

The **aeb_pro** package

as suggested by Jürgen Gilg

D. P. Story
Email: dpstory@acrotex.net

processed June 22, 2021

Contents

1 Alternate package name: aeb-pro	2
2 Introduction	3
3 Declare Options	3
3.1 AeB Control Central	3
3.2 The <code>useacrobat</code> option	5
3.3 <code>nopro</code> option	5
3.4 <code>uselayers</code> option	5
3.5 <code>gopro</code> option	6
3.6 <code>attachsource</code> option	6
3.7 <code>attachments</code> option	6
3.8 The <code>linktoattachments</code> option	6
4 Package requirements	9
5 Support for PDF help	12
6 Support for OCG	13
6.1 Initialization	13
6.2 Supporting commands for OCG	14
6.2.1 Document JavaScript in support of OCG	14
6.2.2 Macros for creating rollovers	15
6.2.3 Macros for layers	15
6.2.4 The behavior of the rollovers	17
6.3 In Support of Anime using Layers	19
6.3.1 L ^A T _E X Support	19
6.3.2 JavaScript Support	20

7 Initial View	22
7.1 Window Options	22
7.2 User Interface Options	22
7.3 Layout and Magnification	23
7.3.1 Navigation Tab (Page Mode)	23
7.3.2 Page Layout	23
7.3.3 Magnification	24
7.3.4 Open to page	24
8 Fullscreen and Transitions	31
8.1 \setDefaultFS	31
8.2 \ setPageTransition	33
8.3 JS for Fullscreen Support	38
9 Set Page Actions	39
10 Set Document Actions	44
11 In support of attachments	46
11.1 Processing the attachsource and attachments key	46
11.2 Creating a PDF Package	50
12 Support for linking to attachments.	52
12.1 \ahyperref, \ahyperlink, \ahyperextract	52
13 \labelName and \autolabelNum	58
14 Document Assembly Methods	61
14.1 The docassembly environment	61
14.2 Supported Assembly JS API	61
14.3 Pre-docassembly Commands	66
14.3.1 Import and Place Images	66
14.3.2 Embed Multi-page Images	69
14.3.3 \insertPreDocAssembly	72
14.4 Placing an Image (\placeImage)	72
14.5 Button and Ocg Animation (Anime)	73
14.5.1 Define \btnAnime	77
14.5.2 Define ocgAnime	78
15 Index	86
16 Change History	97

1 Alternate package name: **aeb-pro**

CTAN lists this package (`aeb_pro`) as `aeb-pro`, so we'll create a dummy package by that name.

```
1 <*altpkgname>
2 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
3 \ProvidesPackage{aeb-pro}
4 [2021/02/04 v1.0 aeb-pro Alt-name (dps)]
5 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}
6 \DeclareOptionX*{\PassOptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{aeb_pro}}
7 \ProcessOptionsX\relax
8 %\RequirePackage{aeb_pro}

9 </altpkgname>
10 <*package>
```

2 Introduction

The `aeb_pro` package that access the ‘advanced’ features of the PDF specification. It uses various combinations of driver-dependent code, **pdfmark** code, and JavaScript methods and techniques that require Acrobat 7.0 Professional for document assembly. The package provides the **AeB Control Central**. Use the **AeB Control Central** to load all your AcroTeXpackages in the correct order. See additional remarks in the titled paragraph **On the nature of the beast** below.

3 Declare Options

We declare some options for this package.

```
11 \c@ifpackageloaded{docassembly}{%
12   \PackageError{aeb_pro}{The docassembly package is loaded.\MessageBreak
13   Functionality of this package is included in aeb\_pro.\MessageBreak
14   Please remove the docassembly package and recompile}{}{}%
15 \RequirePackage{ifpdf}[2006/02/20]
16 \RequirePackage{ifxetex}[2006/08/21]
17 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}
```

Some standard flags used by this package.

```
18 \let\ae_bp@One=1 \let\ae_bp@Zero=0
19 \let\ae_bp@YES=y \let\ae_bp@NO=n
```

3.1 AeB Control Central

`web` AeB control central is simply a set of options for including the other members of the AeB family. This assures that the package are loaded in the correct order. The values of each of these option keys are the options of the packages they reference.
`exerquiz`
`dljslib`
`eforms`
`insdljs`
`eq2db`
`aebxmp`
`hyperref`
`graphicxsp`
`rmannot`
`aeb_mlink`

(2016/12/09) Incorporate the version argument into package specification, for example,

```
\usepackage[web={designi,forpaper,req=2016/11/03}]{aeb_pro}
```

The version takes a key of `req`, as shown above.

`\ap@csarg` is a convenience macro for working with command names.

```
20 \def\ap@csarg#1#2{\expandafter#1\csname#2\endcsname}
```

`req` Define an `xkeyval` family `aebpreq` with a single key `req`. Later, we use this key to separate package options from the key-value `req=<release date>`.

```
21 \define@key{aebpreq}{req}[] {\def\eq@pkgReq{#1}}
```

A convenience command to save the value of package for later use.

```
22 \def\aebp@setCCOptions#1#2{%
  #1=package #2=options}
```

```
23   \ap@csarg\edef{aeb@#1@opts}{#2}}
```

We not define options for `aeb_pro` of `web`, `exerquiz`, `eforms`, `insdljs`, `eq2db`, `aebxmp`, `hyperref`, `graphicxsp`, and `rmannot`.

```
24 \tfor\aebp@pcks:= {web}{exerquiz}{dljslib} %
```

```
25 {eforms}{insdljs}{eq2db}{aebxmp}{hyperref}{graphicxsp}{rmannot}{aeb_mlink}\do
```

```
26 {%
```

```
27   \ap@csarg\let{aeb@\aebp@pcks @req}\empty
```

```
28   \ap@csarg\let{aeb@\aebp@pcks @opts}\relax
```

```
29   \edef\aebp@pack@def{\noexpand
```

```
30     \define@key{aeb_pro.sty}{\aebp@pcks}[] {%
```

```
31     \noexpand\aebp@setCCOptions{\aebp@pcks}{##1}}%
```

```
32   }\aebp@pack@def
```

```
33 }
```

`driver` We provide a convenient way to pass the `driver` used, `dvips` or `dvipsone`. If the user chooses the `web` option, then he/she might have a `web.cfg` file, so using this option may not be needed, in this case.

```
34 \let\aebp@passDriver\aebp@YES
```

```
35 \ifpdf\let\aebp@passDriver\aebp@NO\else
```

```
36 \ifxetex\let\aebp@passDriver\aebp@NO\fi\fi
```

```
37 \define@choicekey+{aeb_pro.sty}{driver} %
```

```
38   {dvipsone,dvips,pdfTEX,dvipDFM,textures,}%
```

```
39   dvipDFMX,xetex} %
```

```
40   \def\aeb@driver{#1}\ifx\aeb@driver\empty\else
```

```
41     \PassOptionsToPackage{#1}{web}
```

```
42     \PassOptionsToPackage{#1}{exerquiz}
```

```
43 \def\aebp@PassToHYIns{\PassOptionsToPackage{#1}{hyperref}}
```

```
44   \PassOptionsToPackage{#1}{insdljs}}
```

```
45 \ifx\aebp@passDriver\aebp@YES
```

```
46   \expandafter\aebp@PassToHYIns\fi
```

```
47   \PassOptionsToPackage{#1}{eforms}
```

```
48   \PassOptionsToPackage{#1}{graphicxsp}
```

```
49   \fi
```

```
50 }{\PackageError{aeb_pro}{Bad choice for the driver, permissible values}}
```

```
51 \MessageBreak are dvipsone, dvips, pdfTEX, dvipDFM,
```

```

52     textures, \MessageBreak dvipdfmx, and xetex}
53     {Try again with a permissible driver name}}
54 \let\aebo@driver\empty
```

On the nature of the beast There are three types of commands (and environments) in this package: (1) commands that use driver dependent code, available to all workflows; (2) commands that depend on the **pdfmark** operator, available only to the dvips/Distiller workflow; and (3) commands that use ‘post-PDF creation’ methods that rely on the document author having the full Acrobat application.

For the workflow dvips/Distiller, all three code types are available; for whose authors that prefer pdflatex/lualatex/xelatex, but *do not have* the full Acrobat product, the commands of type (1) are available through the **nopro** option. Finally, for authors that prefer pdflatex/lualatex/xelatex and *do have* Acrobat, the commands of type (1) and (3) are available through the **useacrobat** option.

3.2 The **useacrobat** option

If the document author has Acrobat, but wants to use pdflatex, xelatex, etc, we shall let them but under restricted conditions using the **useacrobat** option. Essentially, all of **aeb_pro** is available except for any commands that use layers; hence, the **uselayers** and **ocganim** options are not supported.

```

55 \newif\if@useacrobat \useacrobatfalse
56 \DeclareOptionX{useacrobat}{\useacrobattrue}
```

3.3 **nopro** option

The normally **aeb_pro** will brings in all the code that would require the use of the Distiller and Acrobat Pro, this is the default. The **nopro** option gives access, for non-Distiller workflows, to the **AeB Control Center** and to all commands that do no involve layers or post-PDF creation methods.

```

57 \newif\if@gopro \goproteintrue
58 \DeclareOptionX{nopro}{\useacrobattrue\goproteinfalse
59     \PassOptionsToPackage{nopro}{insd1js}}
```

Input aebpro.def We input **aebpro.def** at the end of the package.

```

60 \def\aebo@InputAeBProf{\InputIfFileExists{aebpro.def}%
61     {\PackageInfo{aeb_pro}{Inputting code for the pro option}}%
62     {\PackageInfo{aeb_pro}{Cannot find aebpro.def.
63         Reininstall or refresh your file name database, as needed.}}}
```

3.4 **uselayers** option

uselayers The **uselayers** option activates the use of Optional Content Groups, a.k.a., layers.

```

64 \let\aebo@uselayers=0
65 \DeclareOptionX{uselayers}{%
66     \ifx\aebo@uselayers0\AtEndOfPackage{\aebo@InputAeBLayers}%
67 }
```

```

67      \global\let\aebl@uselayers=1\fi
68 }
69 \def\aebl@InputAeBLayers{\InputIfFileExists{aeblayers.def}%
70   {\PackageInfo{aebl@InputAeBLayers}{Inputting code for uselayers option}}%
71   {\PackageError{aebl@InputAeBLayers}{Cannot find aeblayers.def.}%
72     {Reinstall or refresh your file name database.}}}

```

3.5 gopro option

- gopro** Some of the components of AeB have the pro option. Use **gopro** to pass the **pro** option to all components that take it.
- ```

73 \DeclareOptionX{gopro}{\PassOptionsToPackage{pro}{web}}

```

### 3.6 attachsource option

- attachsource** A simple interface, **attachsource** to attaching the source file(s) of **\jobname**.
- ```

74 \DeclareOptionX{attachsource}{\def\aebl@attachsource{\#1}}
75 \let\aebl@attachsource\empty

```

3.7 attachments option

- attachments** The **attachments** option is a general routine for attaching files other than the **\jobname**.
- ```

76 \DeclareOptionX{attachments}{\def\aebl@attachments{\#1}}
77 \let\aebl@attachments\empty

```
- optattachments** The two options, **optattachments** and **!optattachments**, set the Boolean switch **\ifoptattachments** to true or false, respectively. the default is false. When the command **\prjInput** is used, files are input into the source file, but also attached to the PDF when **optattachments** is used, and not attached when **!optattachments** is used.
- ```

78 \newif\ifoptattachments\optattachmentsfalse
79 \newif\ifoptattachmentsTaken\optattachmentsTakenfalse
80 \DeclareOptionX{optattachments}{%
81   \optattachmentsTakenttrue
82   \optattachmentstrue}
83 \DeclareOptionX{!optattachments}{%
84   \optattachmentsTakenttrue
85   \optattachmentsfalse}

```

3.8 The linktoattachments option

- linktoattachments** The option **linktoattachments** is a general routine for linking to attached PDF files.
- ```

86 \def\aebl@InputUnicodes{\InputIfFileExists{linkto.def}%
87 {\PackageInfo{aebl@InputUnicodes}{Inputting code for the linktoattachments
88 option}}{\PackageWarning{aebl@InputUnicodes}{Cannot find linkto.def.
89 Reinstall or refresh your file name database, as needed.}}}

```

```

90 \let\aebo@InputUnicodes@\empty
(2015/08/06) Added code so that the childof is read after linktoattachments
91 \DeclareOptionX{linktoattachments}{%
92 \let\aebo@InputUnicodes@\aebo@InputUnicodes
93 }
94 \def\ap@RequireUnicode{\RequirePackage{forms16be}}
95 \let\aebo@childofInput@\empty
96 \let\aebo@childof@\empty
97 \DeclareOptionX{childof}{\def\aebo@childof{\#1}\def\aebo@childofInput{%
98 \InputIfFileExists{\aebo@childof_xref.cut}{}{}}}
99 \def\inputAttachmentRelatedFiles{%
100 \aebo@InputUnicodes
101 \aebo@childofInput
102 }
103 \AtEndOfPackage{\inputAttachmentRelatedFiles}

ocganime When the ocganime option is taken, the code for ogc animation is included.
104 \let\inputCommonAnimeCode\relax
105 \DeclareOptionX{ocganime}{%
106 \ifx\aebo@uselayers0\ExecuteOptionsX{uselayers}
107 \global\let\aebo@uselayers=1\fi
108 \ifx\inputCommonAnimeCode\relax
109 \let\inputCommonAnimeCode\aebo@inputCommonAnimeCode
110 \AtEndOfPackage{\inputCommonAnimeCode}\fi
111 \AtEndOfPackage{\inputOcgAnimeCode}
112 }

btnanime When the btnanime option is taken, the code for button animation is included.
113 \DeclareOptionX{btnanime}{%
114 \ifx\inputCommonAnimeCode\relax
115 \let\inputCommonAnimeCode\aebo@inputCommonAnimeCode
116 \AtEndOfPackage{\inputCommonAnimeCode}\fi
117 \AtEndOfPackage{\inputBtnAnimeCode}
118 }
119 \def\inputBtnAnimeCode{\InputIfFileExists{btnnanime.def}%
120 {\PackageInfo{aebo_pro}{inputting btnnanime.def}}%
121 {\PackageWarning{aebo_pro}{cannot find btnnanime.def}}}%%
122 \def\inputOcgAnimeCode{\InputIfFileExists{ocganime.def}%
123 {\PackageInfo{aebo_pro}{inputting ocganime.def}}%
124 {\PackageWarning{aebo_pro}{cannot find ocganime.def}}}%%
125 \def\aebo@inputCommonAnimeCode{\InputIfFileExists{anime_support.def}%
126 {\PackageInfo{aebo_pro}{inputting anime_support.def}}%
127 {\PackageWarning{aebo_pro}{cannot find anime_support.def}}}%%

```

We allow for a configuration file, usually of the form

```
\ExecuteOptionsX{driver=<driver>} % dvips, dvipsone, pdftex, xetex
```

For the last two, AeB Pro can only act as a central control of the AeB Family. If the driver being used (automatically detected) is `pdftex` or `xetex`, we use the `nopro` option and don't input `aebpro.cfg`.

```

128 \let\pathToBtnCtrlIcons\@empty
129 \let\ExecuteOptionsX\@empty
130 \let\ExecuteOptionsX\@gobble
131 \InputIfFileExists{aebpro.cfg}{}{}
132 \let\ExecuteOptionsX\ExecuteOptionsXSAVE
133 \ifpdf\ExecuteOptionsX{driver=pdftex}\else
134 \ifxetex\ExecuteOptionsX{driver=xetex}\else
135 \ifundefined{l@tex@@@driver}{\ExecuteOptionsX{driver=dvips}}
136 {\ExecuteOptionsX{driver=dvipsone}}\fi\fi

```

### Process the options

```

137 \ProcessOptionsX
138 \edef\ap@restoreCats{%
139 \catcode`\noexpand\"=\the\catcode`\\"\\relax
140 \catcode`\noexpand\,=\the\catcode`\,\relax
141 \catcode`\noexpand\!=\the\catcode`\!\relax
142 \catcode`\noexpand\!=\the\catcode`\!\relax
143 }
144 \makeother\" \makeother\, \makeother\(\makeother\

```

**Set up variables** We set a switch to indicate we are using the **pdfmark** operator or not. Initially we assume so.

```

145 \ifundefined{ifpdfmarkup}{\newif\ifpdfmarkup{}}
146 \pdfmarkuptrue

```

Added support for luatex .85. Moved this code to insdls (2016/07/31); aeb\_pro requires insdls so put it there.

```

\ifpdf\ifx\pdffeedback\undefined\else
\def\pdfpageref{\pdffeedback pageref}\fi\fi

```

Set the variables for the case of dvips and dvipsone.

```

147 \def\aebo@testdriver{dvips}%
148 \ifx\aebo@testdriver\aebo@driver
149 \useacrobattrue\else
150 \def\aebo@testdriver{dvipsone}%
151 \ifx\aebo@testdriver\aebo@driver
152 \useacrobattrue\else

```

If not dvips or dvipsone, the user is not to use the **pdfmark** operator.

```

153 \pdfmarkupfalse
154 \fi\fi

```

### Summary of switch settings

- Distiller workflow: `\pdfmarkuptrue`, `\useacrobattrue`, `\goprotrue`
- non-Distiller/non-Acrobat workflow (the `nopro` option): `\pdfmarkupfalse`, `\useacrobattrue`, `\gopropfalse`

- non-Distiller/Acrobat workflow (the `useacrobat` option): `\pdfmarkupfalse`, `\useacrobattrue`, `\goprotrue`

Some options are not valid when using the `nopro`, such as attachments.

```

155 \if@gopro\else
156 \let\aebp@isattach\aebp@NO
157 \ifx\aeb@attachsource\@empty\else\let\aebp@isattach\aebp@YES\fi
158 \ifx\aeb@attachments\@empty\else\let\aebp@isattach\aebp@YES\fi
159 \let\aeb@attachsource\@empty
160 \let\aeb@attachments\@empty
161 \optattachmentsfalse\optattachmentsTakenfalse
162 \let\inputAttachmentRelatedFiles\relax
163 \ifx\aebp@isattach\aebp@YES
164 \PackageWarningNoLine{aeb_pro}{The various attachment options
165 are not\MessageBreak supported with the nopro option,
166 ignoring them}\fi
167 \fi

```

**Disallow some options that use the `pdfmark`** We do what we say.

```

168 \ifpdfmarkup\else
169 \if\aebp@uselayers
170 \def\aeb@InputAeBLayers{\PackageError{aeb_pro}
171 {The uselayers and ocganime options are not supported,\MessageBreak
172 with the useacrobat and nopro options,\MessageBreak
173 ignoring these options}{Remove dependence on layers,
174 or obtain\MessageBreak the full Acrobat product}}
175 \let\texHelpIndicator@gobble
176 \let\addJStexHelpEnter@gobble
177 \let\addJStexHelpExit@gobble
178 \let\texHelp@gobbletwo
179 \def\xBld#1\@Bld{}
180 \let\defineRC@gobbletwo
181 \let\insertRC@gobble
182 \let\definePR@gobbletwo
183 \let\insertPR@gobble
184 \let\proofRollovers\relax
185 \let\texPHProof@gobbletwo
186 \newcommand\animeBld[1][]{}
187 \def\DeclareAnime#1#2#3{}
188 \newcommand\backAnimeBtn[3][]{}
189 \newcommand\clearAnimeBtn[3][]{}
190 \newcommand\forwardAnimeBtn[3][]{}
191 \fi\fi

```

## 4 Package requirements

AeB builds on the `web` package to a certain extent, hence requires `insdIjs`.

```
192 \def\aebp@PkgWarningi#1{\ifpdfmarkup\else\PackageWarningNoLine{aeb_pro}
```

```

193 {The #1\space package requires Adobe Distiller,\MessageBreak
194 do not load this package}\fi}
195 \def\aebp@PkgWarningii#1{\PackageWarningNoLine{aeb_pro}
196 {The #1\space package requires Adobe Distiller,\MessageBreak
197 ignoring #1\space as an option}}
198 \def\aebp@PkgWarningiii#1{\PackageWarningNoLine{aeb_pro}
199 {The #1\space package requires Adobe Distiller or\MessageBreak
200 the useacrobat option (Acrobat required),\MessageBreak
201 ignoring #1\space as an option}}
202 \providecommand\getargsii[2]{\def\aeb@argi{#1}\def\aeb@argii{#2}}
\ap@RP is a command that computes the appropriate \PassOptionsToPackage
and \RequiredPackage commands

#1 aeb_pro required options, #2 = package name

203 \newcommand\ap@RP[2] []{\def\@rgi{#1}\def\@rgii{#2}%
204 \ifx\@rgi\@empty\else\edef\@rgi{[\@rgi]}\fi
205 \@ifnextchar[%]
206 {\ap@@RP}{\ap@@RP[]}}
\ap@@RP continues \ap@RP and is the one that formulates \PassOptionsToPackage
and \RequiredPackage commands

#1 = aeb_pro required date

207 \def\ap@@RP[#1]{\def\@rgiii{#1}%
208 \let\XKV@rm\@empty\let\eq@pkgReq\@empty
209 \@ifundefined{aeb@\@rgii @opts}
210 {\ifx\@rgi\@empty\else
211 \ap@csarg\edef{aeb@\@rgii @req}{#1}\fi
212 }%
Calculate \PassOptionsToPackage and its arguments

213 \edef\x{\noexpand
214 \setkeys*{aeb@req}{\@nameuse{aeb@\@rgii @opts}}}\x
215 \edef\eq@these@pts{\XKV@rm}%
216 \ap@csarg\edef{aeb@\@rgii @req}{\eq@pkgReq}%
217 \edef\x{\noexpand
218 \PassOptionsToPackage{\eq@these@pts}{\@rgiii}}\x
219 }%
Construct \RequirePackage and its arguments

220 \ifx\@rgiii\@empty
221 \if!\@nameuse{aeb@\@rgii @req}!\else
222 \ap@csarg\edef{aeb@\@rgii @req}{[\@nameuse{aeb@\@rgii @req}]}\fi
223 \else
224 \@ifl@t@r{#1}{\@nameuse{aeb@\@rgii @req}}%
225 {\if!\@nameuse{aeb@\@rgii @req}!\else
226 \ap@csarg\edef{aeb@\@rgii @req}%
227 {[{\@nameuse{aeb@\@rgii @req}}]}\fi
228 }{\ap@csarg\edef{aeb@\@rgii @req}{[#1]}}%
229 \fi

```

```

230 \edef\x{\noexpand
231 \RequirePackage{\@rgii}\@nameuse{aeb@\@rgii @req}}\x
232 }
233 \@ifpackageloded{web}{}
234 {%
235 \@ifundefined{aeb@web@opts}{}{\ap@RP{web}}%
236 }
237 \@ifpackageloded{exerquiz}{}
238 {%
239 \@ifundefined{aeb@exerquiz@opts}{}{\ap@RP{exerquiz}}%
240 }
241 \@ifpackageloded{hyperref}{}
242 {%
243 \@ifundefined{aeb@hyperref@opts}{}{\ap@RP{hyperref}}%
244 }
245 \@ifpackageloded{eq2db}{}
246 {%
247 \@ifundefined{aeb@eq2db@opts}{}{\ap@RP{eq2db}}%
248 }
249 \@ifpackageloded{dljslib}{}
250 {%
251 \@ifundefined{aeb@dljslib@opts}{}{\ap@RP{dljslib}}%
252 }
253 \@ifpackageloded{eforms}{\let\execjs\aebp@YES}
254 {%
255 \@ifundefined{aeb@eforms@opts}{}%
256 {\ap@RP[\execJS]{eforms}[2020/12/14]}%
257 }

load eforms before insdljs so eforms can properly pass options to insdljs
258 \@ifpackageloded{insdljs}{\let\execjs\aebp@YES}
259 {%
260 \ap@RP[\execJS]{insdljs}[2021/02/07]%
261 }
262 \@ifpackageloded{aebxmp}{\aebp@PkgWarningi{aebxmp}}
263 {%
264 \@ifundefined{aeb@aebxmp@opts}{}%
265 {\edef\temp@exp{\ifpdfmarkup
266 \noexpand\ap@RP{aebxmp}\else
267 \ifuseacrobat
268 \noexpand\ap@RP{aebxmp}[2016/05/12]\else
269 \noexpand\aebp@PkgWarningiii{aebxmp}\fi\fi}\temp@exp}
270 }
271 \@ifpackageloded{graphicxsp}{\aebp@PkgWarningi{graphicxsp}}
272 {%
273 \@ifundefined{aeb@graphicxsp@opts}{}%
274 {\edef\temp@exp{\ifpdfmarkup
275 \noexpand\ap@RP{graphicxsp}\else
276 \noexpand\aebp@PkgWarningii{graphicxsp}\fi}\temp@exp}
277 }

```

```

278 \@ifpackageloaded{rmannot}{\aebp@PkgWarningi{rmannot}}
279 {%
280 \@ifundefined{aeb@rmannot@opts}{}
281 {\edef\tmp@exp{\ifpdfmarkup\noexpand\ap@RP{rmannot}\else
282 \noexpand\aebp@PkgWarningii{rmannot}\fi}\tmp@exp}
283 }
284 \@ifpackageloaded{aeb_mlink}{\aebp@PkgWarningi{aeb_mlink}}
285 {%
286 \@ifundefined{aeb@aeb_mlink@opts}{}
287 {\edef\tmp@exp{\ifpdfmarkup\noexpand\ap@RP{aeb_mlink}\else
288 \noexpand\aebp@PkgWarningii{aeb_mlink}\fi}\tmp@exp}
289 }
290 \let\execjs\aebp@YES
(2021/06/20) Move the JavaScript file aeb_pro.js to the acrotex-js package, dated
2021/06/19 or later.
291 \IfFileExists{acrotex-js.sty}{\let\reqpkg\relax}
If the style file acrotex-js.sty is detected, we assume the document author
has correctly installed aeb_pro.js, if not, we require this package, which may be
automatically installed on some TeX systems.
292 {\PackageWarningNoLine{aeb_pro}{%
293 The acrotex-js package is required.\MessageBreak
294 Before continuing, install this package,\MessageBreak
295 read the documentation, and place\MessageBreak
296 aeb_pro.js in the expected folder
297 } \def\reqpkg{\usepackage{acrotex-js}[2021/06/19]}
298 }
299 \reqpkg
300 \RequirePackage{aeb-comment}
301 \RequirePackage{calc}
302 \RequirePackage{eso-pic}

Input forms16be if linktoattachments is taken.
303 \ifx\aebo\InputUnicodes\empty\else\expandafter
304 \ap@RequireUnicode\fi
305 \ifpdfmarkup\else\if\aebo@uselayers1
306 \excludecomment{printRollover}%
307 \excludecomment{rollover}%
308 \fi\fi
The following write command is used by both the layers stuff, and the attachments
routines.
309 \def\aebo@IWVO{\immediate\write\verbatim@out}

```

## 5 Support for PDF help

\pdfHelp The `\pdfHelp` macro requires `eforms`. We define the necessary commands for PDF help, as well as some comments needed for `\texHelp`, which uses layers.

```

310 \newsavebox{\aebsavehelp}
311 \definecolor{webblue}{rgb}{0,0,.8}
312 \newcommand{\pdfHelpIndicatorColor}{webblue}
313 \newcommand{\pdfHelpIndicator}[1]{#1\thinspace{}^{\tiny\raisebox{.225ex}{\tiny\llap{\color{\pdfHelpIndicatorColor}\tiny\ding{109}}}}%
314 \tiny\raisebox{.225ex}{\tiny\llap{\color{\pdfHelpIndicatorColor}\tiny\ding{109}}}}%
315 \tiny\raisebox{.225ex}{\tiny\llap{\color{\pdfHelpIndicatorColor}\tiny\hspace{1.3ex}}}}}}$}
316 \tiny\raisebox{.225ex}{\tiny\llap{\color{\pdfHelpIndicatorColor}\tiny\hspace{1.3ex}}}}}}$}
317 \def\pdfHelpCnt{0}
318 \newcommand{\pdfHelp}{\@ifstar{\count0=\pdfHelpCnt\relax
319 \advance\count0by1\relax\xdef\pdfHelpCnt{\the\count0 }}%
320 \pdfHelpi{pdfhelp-\pdfHelpCnt}\{\pdfHelpi\}}
321 \newcommand{\pdfHelpi}[3]{%
322 \let\rollormargstring\texorpdfstring
323 \sbox{\aebsavehelp}{\pdfHelpIndicator{#3}}%
324 \makebox[0pt][1]{\makespecialJS\pushButton[\S{S}\BG{}]\BC{}\H{N}%
325 \TU{#2}}\#1\{wd\aebsavehelp\{11bp\}}\usebox{\aebsavehelp}%
326 \let\rollormargstring@gobbletwo
327 }
328 \newcommand{\pdfPHProof}[3]{\small\raggedright\textrt{#3}: #2}
329 \newcommand{\pdfPrintHelp}{\@ifstar{\count0=\pdfHelpCnt\relax
330 \advance\count0by1\relax\xdef\pdfHelpCnt{\the\count0 }}%
331 \pdfPrintHelpi{pdfhelp-\pdfHelpCnt}\{\pdfPrintHelpi\}}
332 \newcommand{\pdfPrintHelpi}[3]{%
333 \let\rollormargstring\texorpdfstring
334 \ifeqforpaper
335 \ifeq@proofing
336 \pdfHelp{#1}{#2}{#3}\marginpar{\Hy@pdfstringfalse
337 \pdfPHProof{#1}{#2}{\Hy@pdfstringtrue#3}}\else
338 \pdfHelpIndicator{#3}\fi
339 \else
340 \pdfHelp{#1}{#2}{#3}\ifeq@proofing
341 \marginpar{\Hy@pdfstringfalse
342 \pdfPHProof{#1}{#2}{\Hy@pdfstringtrue#3}}\fi
343 \fi
344 \let\rollormargstring@gobbletwo
345 }
346 % End of package segment
347 </package>
348 <*aeblayers>

```

## 6 Support for OCG

We place PostScript code in the document that supports OCG.

### 6.1 Initialization

```

349 \newif\ifaeb@ocOn \aeb@ocOntrue
350 \ifaeb@ocOn

```

```

351 \AtBeginDocument{%
352 \headerps@out{%
353 {/OCProcSet /ProcSet findresource} stopped not
354 {/initialize get exec}
355 {
356 /BeginOC /pop load def
357 /EndOC {} def
358 /SimpleOC /pop load def
359 /SetOCGInitState {pop pop} bind def
360 /OCEndPage {} def
361 /SetOCGIntent {pop pop} bind def
362 /SetOCGUsage {pop pop} bind def
363 /AddASEvent {pop pop pop} bind def
364 }
365 ifelse
366 }
367 }\fi
368 \ifaeb@ocOn
369 \AtEndDocument{\literalps@out{{/OCProcSet /ProcSet findresource
370 /terminate get exec} stopped pop}}
371 \fi

```

## 6.2 Supporting commands for OCG

In this section we install the necessary code creating and navigating through PDF layers.

### 6.2.1 Document JavaScript in support of OCG

```

372 \begin{insDLJS}[getxBld]{aebochg}{AeB Pro: OCG Support}
373 var ocgs = this.getOCGs();
374 var xBlds = new Array();
375 %console.println("Reindexing ocgs and creating xBlds");
376 if (ocgs != null) {
377 var l = ocgs.length;
378 for (i=0; i<l; i++) {
379 if (ocgs[0].name.substring(0,3) == "xb.")
380 xBlds.push(ocgs.shift());
381 else ocgs.push(ocgs.shift());
382 }
383 }
384 var assocxLayers = new Array();
385 if (xBlds != null) {
386 for (var i=0; i<xBlds.length; i++)
387 assocxLayers[xBlds[i].name]=i;
388 }
389 function getxBld (name) {
390 var i = assocxLayers["xb."+name];
391 return (i == undefined) ? null : xBlds[i];
392 }

```

```

393 function toggleHelp (name)
394 {
395 var o = getxBld(name);
396 if (o != null) o.state = (event.name.indexOf("Enter") != -1);
397 }
398 function toggleSetThisLayer(name, bState) {
399 var oLayer = getxBld(name);
400 if (oLayer != null)
401 oLayer.state = (arguments.length > 1) ? bState : !oLayer.state;
402 }
403 function getLayerState(name) {
404 var oLayer = getxBld(name);
405 return (oLayer != null) ? oLayer.state : null;
406 }
407 \end{insDLJS}

```

### 6.2.2 Macros for creating rollovers

The following commands were taken from the APB package, and were slightly modified.

```

408 \newcommand{\texHelpIndicatorColor}{webblue}
409 \newcommand{\texHelpIndicator}[1]{#1\thinspace{}{}^{\mbox{\tiny{}}}\footnotesize\negthinspace\ding{109}\raisebox{.225ex}{\tiny{}}\llap{\color{\texHelpIndicatorColor}\tiny{}}\hspace{1.3ex}\tiny{}}$}
410 \newcommand{\addJStexHelpEnter}[1]{\def\aebp@addJStexHelpEnter{\r#1}}
411 \newcommand{\addJStexHelpExit}[1]{\def\aebp@addJStexHelpExit{\r#1}}
412 \newcommand{\resetaddJStexHelp}{%
413 \let\aebp@addJStexHelpEnter\empty
414 \let\aebp@addJStexHelpExit\empty
415 }
416 \newif\iftexhelptoggleOff \texhelptoggleOfftrue
417
418 }
419 \resetaddJStexHelp
420 \newif\iftexhelptoggleOff \texhelptoggleOfftrue

```

Added a star option to \texHelp, when present the layer is not closed on exit from the target word.

```

421 \newcommand{\texHelp}{\@ifstar{\texhelptoggleOfffalse\texHelp@i}
422 {\texhelptoggleOfftrue\texHelp@i}}
423 \newcommand{\texHelp@i}[2]{%
424 \let\rollormargstring\texorpdfstring
425 \sbox{\aebsavehelp}{\texHelpIndicator{\#2}\%}
426 \makebox[0pt][l]{\pushButton[\S\{S\}\BG{}\BC{}\H\{N\}
427 \AA{\AAMouseEnter{\JS{toggleHelp("#1");\aebp@addJStexHelpEnter}}\%
428 \AAMouseExit{\JS{\iftexhelptoggleOff\toggleHelp("#1");\fi
429 \aebp@addJStexHelpExit}}\}}\#1\%}

```

Changed height calculation in \texHelp to allow a rollover of more than text.

```

430 {\wd\aebsavehelp{\ht\aebsavehelp+\dp\aebsavehelp}\%}
431 \usebox{\aebsavehelp}\resetaddJStexHelp
432 \let\rollormargstring@gobbletwo
433 }

```

### 6.2.3 Macros for layers

We have some basic commands for creating layers in AeB Pro.

```

434 \newif\ifaeb@SimpleOCOn \aeb@SimpleOCOnfalse
435 \newcommand{\@SOC}{[2][false]{\global\let\ifaeb@SimpleOCOntrue%
436 \ifaeb@ocOn\literalps@out{(#2) SimpleOC (#2) #1 SetOCGInitState}\fi}
437 \newcommand{\b@OC}{[2][false]{\ifaeb@SimpleOCOn@\let\ifaeb@SimpleNesterror\fi
438 \ifaeb@ocOn\literalps@out{(#2) BeginOC (#2) #1 SetOCGInitState}\fi}
439 \newcommand{\e@OC}{\ifaeb@ocOn\literalps@out{EndOC}\fi}
```

\xBld We have some basic commands for creating layers in AeB Pro. The syntax for \xBld is as follows:

```
\xBld[true|false|print=(true|false)]
{<layer_name>}<content in layer>\eBld
```

The description of the optional parameters follows:

- true**     • **true**: Inserting **true** as an optional argument causes the layer to be initially visible.
- false**    • **false**: Inserting **false** as an optional argument causes the layer to be initially hidden. The default is **false**, so if no **true** or **false** argument is passed as an optional argument, the layer will be initially hidden.
- print**    • **print**: This key allows you to set the printability of the layer: If **print=true**, the layer *always prints*, no matter if it is visible or not. If **print=false**, the layer *never prints*, no matter if it is visible or not. If the **print** key is not specified, then the layer will print if visible, otherwise, it does not print. Normally, the **print** key is not specified, and the layer is printed if visible.

```

440 \newcommand{\xBld}[2][]{{%
441 \setkeys{aebpxBld}{false,#1}\b@OC[\aebpxBld@visible]{xb.#2}%
442 \ifx\let\ifaeb@ocOn\empty\else
443 \literalps@out{/Print [/Print] [(xb.#2)] AddASEvent}%
444 \ifAEBP@\aebpxBld@print
445 \literalps@out{(xb.#2) << /Print<<
446 /PrintState/ON >> >> SetOCGUUsage}%
447 \else
448 \literalps@out{(xb.#2) << /Print<<
449 /PrintState/OFF >> >> SetOCGUUsage}%
450 \fi
451 \global\let\ifaeb@ocOn\empty
452 \fi
453 }
454 \let\Bld\@OC
455 \def\@aebSimpleNesterror{\PackageWarning{aeb}%
456 {The scope of the last \string\Bld\space command
457 \MessageBreak includes the scope of the nested Bld.
458 \MessageBreak Executing \protect\ocOff\space to correct this.
459 \MessageBreak The problem occurs}\ocOff}
```

The keyval definitions of the optional parameters for `\xBld`. (2015/08/08) Made `print` key into a choice field.

```

460 \newif\ifAEBP@aebpxBld@print \AEBP@aebpxBld@printfalse
461 \define@choicekey+{aebpxBld}{print}[\val\nr]{true,false,%
462 visible,always,never}[visible]{%
463 \ifcase\nr\relax
464 \def@aebpxBld@print{true}\AEBP@aebpxBld@printtrue\or
465 \def@aebpxBld@print{false}\AEBP@aebpxBld@printfalse\or
466 \let@aebpxBld@print\@empty\or
467 \def@aebpxBld@print{true}\AEBP@aebpxBld@printtrue\or
468 \def@aebpxBld@print{false}\AEBP@aebpxBld@printfalse\fi
469 }{\PackageWarning{aeb_pro}{Bad choice for initState, permissible values
470 are true, false, visible, always, and never. Try again}}
471 \let@aebpxBld@print\@empty
472 \define@key{aebpxBld}{true}[true]{\def@aebpxBld@visible{#1}}
473 \define@key{aebpxBld}{false}[false]{\def@aebpxBld@visible{#1}}

```

`initState` The `initState` sets the initial state of the OCG, the default is `false`, meaning the layer is initially not shown.

```

474 \define@choicekey+{aebpxBld}{initState}[\val\nr]{on,off,%
475 true,false}[false]{%
476 \ifcase\nr\relax
477 \def@aebpxBld@visible{true}\or
478 \def@aebpxBld@visible{false}\or
479 \def@aebpxBld@visible{true}\or
480 \def@aebpxBld@visible{false}\fi
481 }{\PackageWarning{aeb_pro}{Bad choice for initState, permissible values
482 are on, off, true and false. Try again}}

```

#### 6.2.4 The behavior of the rollovers

`\defineRC` `\insertRC` RC stands for rollover content. `\defineRC` is used to define the content of the rollover so the content can be used for the `rollover` and the `printRollover` environments. These two environments are comment environments that are included or excluded depending on various conditions.

The command `\csarg` is a convenience command defined in the `comment` package. The `comment` package is required so this command is available.

```

483 \long\def\defineRC#1#2{\csarg\def{RC#1}{#2}}
484 \def\insertRC#1{\@nameuse{RC#1}}
485 \long\def\definePR#1#2{%
486 \ifeqforpaper\csarg\def{PR#1}{#2}\else
487 \ifeq@proofing\csarg\def{PR#1}{#2}\else
488 \csarg\let{PR#1}\relax\fi\fi
489 }
490 \def\insertPR#1{%
491 \ifeq@proofing\@nameuse{PR#1}\else
492 \csarg\let{insertPR}\@gobble\fi
493 \csarg\let{PR#1}\relax
494 }

```

**rollover** Depending on the switches `\ifeqforpaper` and `\ifeq@proofing`, the comment environments `rollover` and `printRollover` are included or excluded. Also defined here are the two commands `\definePR` and `\insertPR` (`PR` stands for print rollover). These two commands are set equal to either `\defineRC` and `\insertRC`, or `\relax`, depending on the switches.

If `exerquiz` is not loaded, then the switch `\ifeq@proofing` is undefined. We must define this switch in this case, and set it to `false`.

```

495 \c@ifundefined{ifeqforpaper}{\newif\ifeqforpaper \eqforpaperfalse}{}%
496 \c@ifundefined{ifeq@proofing}{\newif\ifeq@proofing \eq@proofingfalse}{}%
497 \providecommand\turnProofingOn{\eq@proofingtrue}%
498 \providecommand\turnProofingOff{\eq@proofingfalse}

```

**\proofRollovers** turns on the `printRollover` environment, if there any defined in the document.

```

499 \def\proofRollovers{%
500 \ifeqforpaper
501 \ifeq@proofing
502 \includecomment{rollover}%
503 \includecomment{printRollover}%
504 \else
505 \excludecomment{printRollover}%
506 \includecomment{rollover}%
507 \fi
508 \else
509 \ifeq@proofing
510 \includecomment{rollover}%
511 \includecomment{printRollover}%
512 \else
513 \excludecomment{printRollover}%
514 \includecomment{rollover}%
515 \fi
516 \fi
517 }

```

We expand `\proofRollovers` immediately, but may be expanded in preamble with `\turnProofingOn`.

```

518 \proofRollovers
519 \onlypreamble\proofRollovers

```

**\texPrintHelp** The `\texPrintHelp` command reduces to `\texHelp` or typesets its second argument.

```

520 \newcommand\texPHProof[2]{\small\raggedright\textrtt{\#1}: #2}
521 \let\rollormargstring\gobbletwo
522 \def\texPrintHelp#1#2{%
523 \let\rollormargstring\texorpdfstring
524 \ifeqforpaper
525 \ifeq@proofing
526 \texHelp{\#1}{\#2}\marginpar{\Hy@pdfstringfalse
527 \texPHProof{\#1}{\#2}}\else
528 \texHelpIndicator{\#2}\fi

```

```

529 \else
530 \texHelp{#1}{#2}\ifeq@proofing\marginpar{\Hy@pdfstringfalse
531 \texPHProof{#1}{#2}}\fi
532 \fi
533 \let\rollormargstring\gobbletwo
534 }

```

### 6.3 In Support of Anime using Layers

Using layers, it is possible to create a sort of animation (anime). The following are some rudimentary methods for creating anime. An example can be found below, as well as in `aebpro_ex4.tex`.

#### 6.3.1 L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X Support

- `\animeBld` The command `\animeBld` increments `ocSeq`, and names the layer so that the JS can run through the layers in an orderly way.
  - `\DeclareAnime` `\DeclareAnime` takes three arguments, the anime base name, the speed at which you wish the anime to be played, and the number of frames of this animation. It saves these three parameters in macros, and creates `\animBldName`, which is used in the creation of the anime. See example file `aebpro_ex4.tex`.
- ```

535 \newcommand{\animeBld}[1][]{\stepcounter{ocSeq}%
536     \xBld[#1]{\animBldName}%
537 \newcounter{ocSeq}

```
- (10/01/01) We give an animation the special ‘`anime!!`’ prefix, so JavaScript can identify animation layers.
- ```

538 \newcommand{\animeName}[1]{anime!!#1}%
539 \newcommand{\DeclareAnime}[3]
540 {%
541 \setcounter{ocSeq}{0}%
542 \xdef\animBaseName{\anime!!#1}%
543 \xdef\animSpeed{#2}\xdef\nFrames{#3}%
544 \gdef\animBldName{\animBaseName\#\theocSeq}%
545 }

```
- `\backAnimeBtn` The command `\animeBld` increments `ocSeq`, and names the layer so that the JS can run through the layers in an orderly way.
  - `\clearAnimeBtn`
  - `\forwardAnimeBtn` `\DeclareAnime` takes three arguments, the anime base name, the speed at which you wish the anime to be played, and the number of frames of this animation. It saves these three parameters in macros, and creates `\animBldName`, which is used in the creation of the anime. See example file `aebpro_ex4.tex`.
    - #1: This is an optional parameter for changing the appearance of the button,  
See the `eforms` package documentation.
    - #2: width of the button
    - #3: height of the button

```

546 \newcommand{\backAnimeBtn}[3] []
547 {%
548 \pushButton[\textFont{Wingdings3}\uCA{FEFF00C5}\TU{Reverse}\#1
549 \A{\JS{%
550 try { aebAnimeTimeOutF.running=false; } catch(e) {} \r
551 try { aebAnimeTimeOutB.running=false; } catch(e) {} \r
552 aebAnimeLayersBackward(\animSpeed,\nFrames,"animBaseName");
553 }}]{\animBaseName BtnBack}{#2}{#3}%
554 }
555 \newcommand{\clearAnimeBtn}[3] []
556 {%
557 \pushButton[\textFont{Wingdings}\CA{n}\TU{Clear}\#1
558 \A{\JS{%
559 try { aebAnimeTimeOutF.running=false; } catch(e) {} \r
560 try { aebAnimeTimeOutB.running=false; } catch(e) {} \r
561 aebAnimeLayersClear(\animSpeed,\nFrames,"animBaseName");
562 }}]{\animBaseName BtnClear}{#2}{#3}%
563 }
564 \newcommand{\forwardAnimeBtn}[3] []
565 {%
566 \pushButton[\textFont{Wingdings3}\uCA{FEFF00C6}\TU{Graph It!}\#1
567 \A{\JS{%
568 try { aebAnimeTimeOutF.running=false; } catch(e) {} \r
569 try { aebAnimeTimeOutB.running=false; } catch(e) {} \r
570 aebAnimeLayersForward(\animSpeed,\nFrames,"animBaseName");
571 }}]{\animBaseName BtnForward}{#2}{#3}%
572 }

```

Here is a simple example if anime, using the above commands. The code below uses the `pstricks-add` and `fp` packages.

```

\begin{center}
\DeclareAnime{sinegraph}{10}{40}
\def>thisframe{\animeBld\psplot[linecolor=red]{0}{\xi}{sin(x)}\eBld}
\psset{llx=-12pt, lly=-12pt, urx=12pt, ury=12pt}
\begin{psgraph*}[arrows=>](0,0)(-.5,-1.5)(6.5,1.5){164pt}{70pt}
 \psset{algebraic=true}%
 \rput(4,1){$y=\sin(x)$}
 \FPdiv{\myDelta}{\psPiTwo}{\nFrames}%
 \def\xi{0}%
 \multido{\i=1+1}{\nFrames}{\FPadd{\xi}{\xi}{\myDelta}\thisframe}
\end{psgraph*}

\backAnimeBtn{24bp}{12bp}\kern1bp\clearAnimeBtn{24bp}{12bp}\kern1bp
\forwardAnimeBtn{24bp}{12bp}
\end{center}

```

### 6.3.2 JavaScript Support

```
573 \begin{insDLJS}[_animeLayers]{animelayers}
```

```

574 {AeB Pro: JS in Support of Anime}
575 var _animeLayers = true;
576 var aebAnimeTimeOutF = new Object();
577 aebAnimeTimeOutF.running=false;
578 var aebAnimeTimeOutB = new Object();
579 aebAnimeTimeOutB.running=false;
580 var aebAnimeTimeOutC = new Object();
581 function aebAnimeLayersForward	animSpeed,nFrames,baseName)
582 {
583 var timeinterval = animSpeed;
584 aebAnimeTimeOutF = app.setInterval("aebAnimeTimeOutF.count++;"
585 + "if (aebAnimeTimeOutF.count > "
586 + nFrames + " || !aebAnimeTimeOutF.running)"
587 +" app.clearInterval(aebAnimeTimeOutF);\r"
588 + "else { if (aebAnimeTimeOutF.count == 1)"
589 +" getxBld('"+baseName+"\#1').state=true;\t"
590 + "else { getxBld('"+baseName+"\#'"
591 + "+(aebAnimeTimeOutF.count-1)).state=false;\t"
592 + "getxBld('"+baseName+"\#'"
593 + "+aebAnimeTimeOutF.count).state=true;}}", timeinterval);
594 aebAnimeTimeOutF.running = true;
595 aebAnimeTimeOutF.start = 1;
596 aebAnimeTimeOutF.count=0;
597 }
598 function aebAnimeLayersBackward(animSpeed,nFrames,baseName)
599 {
600 var timeinterval = animSpeed;
601 aebAnimeTimeOutB = app.setInterval("aebAnimeTimeOutB.count++;\r"
602 + "if (aebAnimeTimeOutB.count > "+nFrames
603 +"|| !aebAnimeTimeOutB.running)"
604 +" app.clearInterval(aebAnimeTimeOutB);\r"
605 + "else { if (aebAnimeTimeOutB.count == "
606 +nFrames+") getxBld('"+baseName+"\#1').state=false;\r"
607 + "else { getxBld('"+baseName+"\#'"
608 + "+(aebAnimeTimeOutB.start-%
609 aebAnimeTimeOutB.count+1)).state=false;\r"
610 + "getxBld('"+baseName+"\#'"
611 + "+(aebAnimeTimeOutB.start-%
612 aebAnimeTimeOutB.count)).state=true;}}",
613 timeinterval);
614 aebAnimeTimeOutB.running = true;
615 aebAnimeTimeOutB.start = nFrames;
616 aebAnimeTimeOutB.count=0;
617 }
618 function aebAnimeLayersClear(animSpeed,nFrames,baseName)
619 {
620 aebAnimeTimeOutF.running = false;
621 aebAnimeTimeOutB.running = false;
622 clearFrames = app.setTimeOut(
623 "hideAllFrames(\"+nFrames+",\\""+baseName+"\")",animSpeed);

```

```

624 var timeinterval = animSpeed;
625 aebAnimeTimeOutC = app.setInterval("aebAnimeTimeOutC.count++;\r"
626 + "if (aebAnimeTimeOutC.count >= "+nFrames
627 +"") app.clearInterval(aebAnimeTimeOutC);\r"
628 + "else { getxBld('"+baseName+"\#'
629 +"+"(aebAnimeTimeOutC.start-aebAnimeTimeOutC.count)).state=false;}",
630 timeinterval);
631 aebAnimeTimeOutC.start = nFrames;
632 aebAnimeTimeOutC.count=0;
633 }
634 function hideAllFrames(n, baseName)
635 {
636 for (var i=1; i <= n ; i++)
637 getxBld(baseName+"\#" +i).state=false;
638 }
639 \end{insDLJS}
640 % End of the layers segment
641 </aeblayers>
642 <*aebpro>

```

## 7 Initial View

Supported preferences include HideToolbar, HideMenubar, FitWindow, CenterWindow, DisplayDocTitle, NonFullScreenPageMode (UseNone, UseOutlines, UseThumbs, UseOC, UseAttachments)

### 7.1 Window Options

|                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>fit</b><br><b>center</b><br><b>fullscreen</b><br><b>showtitle</b><br><br><b>\setWindowOptions</b> | The keys recognized for the windows options are <b>fit</b> , <b>center</b> , <b>fullscreen</b> , and <b>showtitle</b> .<br><br>643 \@tfor\aebopt:={{fit}{FitWindow}}{{center}{CenterWindow}}%<br>644 {{fullscreen}{FullScreen}}{{showtitle}{DisplayDocTitle}}\do<br>645 {% 646 \expandafter\getargsii\aebopt 647 \edef\temp@expand@def{% 648 \noexpand\define@key{aebopt}{\aeboptargi}[true]{% 649 \noexpand\def\csname aebopt\aeboptargi\endcsname{% 650 \aeboptargi\space##1}% 651 }% 652 }\temp@expand@def 653 \csarg\let{aebopt}\aeboptargi\empty 654 }<br><br>Set the User Window options on the Initial View tab of the Document Properties dialog box.<br><br>655 \newcommand{\setWindowOptions}[1]{\cxkvsetkeys{aebopt}{#1}} |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## 7.2 User Interface Options

```
hidetoolbar Key recognized for the use interface options are hidetoolbar, hidemenubar, and
hidemenubar hidewindowui.
hidewindowui 656 \atfor{aeb@uiopts}:= {{hidetoolbar}{HideToolbar}}
657 {{hidemenubar}{HideMenubar}} {{hidewindowui}{HideWindowUI}} \do{ %
658 \expandafter\getargsii{aeb@uiopts}
659 \edef\temp@expand@def{ %
660 \noexpand\define@key{aebUI0pts}{\aeb@argi}[true] %
661 { %
662 \noexpand\edef\csname aeb@uiopts\endcsname{ %
663 /\aeb@argi\space##1} %
664 } %
665 } \temp@expand@def
666 \csarg\let{aeb@uiopts\aeb@argii}\empty
667 }

\setUIOptions Set the User Interface options on the Initial View tab of the Document Properties
dialog box.
668 \newcommand{\setUIOptions}[1]{\cxkvsetkeys{aebUI0pts}{#1}}
```

## 7.3 Layout and Magnification

### 7.3.1 Navigation Tab (Page Mode)

navitab Supported values for the navitab key are:

- **UseNone**: Page Only
- **UseOutlines**: Bookmarks Panel and Page
- **UseThumbs**: Pages Panel and Page
- **FullScreen**: Fullscreen mode
- **UseOC**: Layers Panel and Page
- **UseAttachments**: Attachments Panel and Page

```
669 \define@choicekey+{aebLayoutMag}{navitab}{UseNone,UseOutlines,%
670 UseThumbs,FullScreen,UseOC,UseAttachments}[UseNone]{%
671 \def\aeblayoutMagNaviTab{\#1} %
672 }{\PackageWarning{aeb}{Bad choice for PageLayout, permissible values
673 are UseNone, UseOutlines, UseThumbs, FullScreen,%
674 UseOC, UseAttachments. Try again}}
675 \let\aeblayoutMagNaviTab\empty
```

### 7.3.2 Page Layout

`pagelayout` Supported value for the `pagelayout` key are:

- `SinglePage`: Single page
- `OneColumn`: Single page continuous
- `TwoPageLeft`: Two-Up (Facing)
- `TwoColumnLeft`: Two-Up Continuous (Facing)
- `TwoPageRight`: Two-Up (Cover Page)
- `TwoColumnRight`: Two-Up Continuous (Cover Page)

```
676 \define@choicekey+{aebLayoutMag}{pagelayout}{SinglePage,OneColumn,%
677 TwoColumnLeft,TwoColumnRight,TwoPageLeft,TwoPageRight}[SinglePage]{%
678 \def\aeblayoutMagPageLayout{\#1}%
679 }{\PackageWarning{aeb}{Bad choice for PageLayout, permissible values
680 are SinglePage, OneColumn, TwoColumnLeft, TwoColumnRight,
681 TwoPageLeft,TwoPageRight. Try again}}
682 \let\aeblayoutMagPageLayout\empty
```

### 7.3.3 Magnification

`mag` Supported values for the `mag` key are:

```
Actual Size <</D[1 0 R/XYZ -32768 -32768 1.0]/S/GoTo>>
Fit Page <</D[1 0 R/Fit]/S/GoTo>>
Fit Width <</D[21 0 R/FitH -32768]/S/GoTo>>
Fit Height <</D[1 0 R/FitV -32768]/S/GoTo>>
Fit Visible <</D[21 0 R/FitBH -32768]/S/GoTo>>

683 \define@choicekey+{aebLayoutMag}{mag}{\val\nr}%
684 {ActualSize,FitPage,FitWidth,FitHeight,FitVisible}[FitPage]%
685 {%
686 \ifcase\nr\relax
687 \edef\aeblayoutMagMag{\dl@actualsize}\or
688 \def\aeblayoutMagMag{\dl@fitpage}\or
689 \def\aeblayoutMagMag{\dl@fitwidth}\or
690 \def\aeblayoutMagMag{\dl@fitheight}\or
691 \def\aeblayoutMagMag{\dl@fitvisible}\fi
```

Change division from postscript operation to a tex calculation to support the `useacrobat` option.

```
692 }{\setlength\@tempdima{1pt*\ratio{\val pt}{100pt}}%
693 \edef\aeblayoutMagMag{\dl@mag{\strip@pt\@tempdima}}}
694 \let\aeblayoutMagMag\empty
```

### 7.3.4 Open to page

- openatpage** The openatpage key takes a page number as its value.
- ```

695 \define@key{aebLayoutMag}{openatpage}[1]{\def\aebopenatpageChoice{\#1}%
696   \ifpdfmarkup\def\aeboLayoutMagPage{Page\#1}\else
697   \def\aeboLayoutMagPage{\#1}\fi}
698 \let\aeboopenatpageChoice\empty
699 \let\aeboLayoutMagPage\empty

```
- \setLayoutMag** Set the Layout and Magnifications options on the Initial View tab of the Document Properties dialog box.
- ```

700 \newcommand{\setLayoutMag}[1]{\setkeys{aebLayoutMag}{openatpage=1}%
701 \cckvsetkeys{aebLayoutMag}{#1}}

```
- \DeclareInitView** This command is the ultimate holder of the Initial View data. It has three keys **layoutmag**, **windowoptions** and **uioptions**. The values for each of these three are key values for the commands defined above: **\setLayoutMag**, **\setWindowOptions** and **\setUIOptions**.
- ```

702 \define@key{aebDeclareInitView}{layoutmag}
703   {\def\aeboDeclareInitView@layoutmag{\#1}}
704 \let\aeboDeclareInitView@layoutmag\empty
705 \define@key{aebDeclareInitView}{windowoptions}
706   {\def\aeboDeclareInitView@windowoptions{\#1}}
707 \let\aeboDeclareInitView@windowoptions\empty
708 \define@key{aebDeclareInitView}{uioptions}
709   {\def\aeboDeclareInitView@uioptions{\#1}}
710 \let\aeboDeclareInitView@uioptions\empty
711 \newcommand{\DeclareInitView}[1]{%
712   \setkeys{aebDeclareInitView}{#1}%
713   \edef\temp@expand@sets{%
714     \noexpand\setLayoutMag{\aeboDeclareInitView@layoutmag}%
715     \noexpand\setWindowOptions{\aeboDeclareInitView@windowoptions}%
716     \noexpand\setUIOptions{\aeboDeclareInitView@uioptions}%
717   }\temp@expand@sets
718 }

```
- \taggedPDF** Added 07/08/09 to support tagged pdf, principally tabbing using structure. Strictly speaking, the document need not be marked as tagged.
- ```

719 \providecommand{\taggedPDF}{\def\aeboTaggedPDF{true}}
720 \let\aeboTaggedPDF\empty
721 \onlypreamble\taggedPDF

```
- Additional Open action
- \additionalOpenAction** Document open action, this command is renamed to **\addDocOpen** and enhanced.
- \addDocOpen** This command enhances **\additionalOpenAction**. This version can be used several times in the preamble with possibly different action types. Use the command

\addDocOpen to include additional action to be performed when the document opens. This is different from the actions that may be performed when the first page is opened. In fact, *this action is independent of what page is initially opened*.

\requiresVersion \requiresVersion can be used to put a version condition on viewing the document. \requiresVersion uses \addDocOpen. If you want to combine several actions, including a version requirement you'll have to use \addDocOpen. Usage:

```
\requiresVersion{7}
```

\alternateDocumentURL An URL to direct the user to, it is used by \requiresVersion when the version requirement is not met.

\requiredVersionMsg \requireVersionMsg is the message that is displayed when the version condition is not met.

\requiredVersionMsgRedirect An redirect message when the version requirement fails, and the document is in a browser.

\afterRequirementPassedJS A hook into the end of the \requiresVersion command for additional JS to be executed.

```
722 \let\aebo@addOpenAction@\empty
723 \let\aebo@addActionCode@\empty
724 \let\aebo@addOpenActionArg@\empty
725 \def\AEB@psMrk{[\space}
726 \let\aebo@popentoks@\empty
727 \let\aebo@FA\aebo@NO
728 \def\aebo@rightDelimiters{}
```

\addDocOpen The argument of \addDocOpen is an action, usually JavaScript or named.

```
\addDocOpen{/S/GoTo/D[\Page{2}/Fit]}
\addDocOpen{\JS{console.println("Public: Open it baby!");}}
```

As of 2015/06/15, the original version of \addDocOpen was moved to insdls (v2.1). This redefinition extends that capability slightly by incorporating into it the \dev@addDocOpen command, see definition below.

The \addDocOpen command is the major interface between the document author for inserting open actions (not first page actions). At least in the case of pdflatex, hyperref has the potential of overwriting the user's choices with its own choice. We turn off the open page action of hyperref by setting the following two commands to empty.

```
729 \let\@pdfstartview@\empty
730 \let\@pdfstartpage@\empty
```

Now for the definition of \addDocOpen.

```
731 \renewcommand{\addDocOpen}[1]{%
```

The `\aebpFA` flag indicates whether this command has been used. The first it is used, we set things up.

```

732 \ifx\aebpFA\aebp@NO
733 \gdef\aeb@addOpenActionArg{#1}%
734 \g@addto@macro\aebpopenoks{#1}%
735 \def\aeb@addActionCode{\bgroup\makeJSspecials\dl@preProcDefns
736 \ifpdfmarkup
737 \literalps@out{\AEB@psMrk/_objdef {pubAddToDocOpen}
738 /type/dict /OBJ pdfmark^~J%
739 \AEB@psMrk{pubAddToDocOpen}
740 << \aebpopenoks
741 \ifx\dev@addOpenAction\empty\else
742 \ifx\aeb@addOpenActionArg\empty\else^~J%
743 \dev@addOpenAction\fi\fi\aebp@rightDelimiters
744 >> /PUT pdfmark}%
745 \gdef\pubAddToDocOpen{pubAddToDocOpen}%
746 \xdef\aeb@addOpenAction{/Next \pubAddToDocOpen}%
747 \else\ifpdf
748 \immediate\pdfobj{<< \aebpopenoks
749 \ifx\dev@addOpenAction\empty\else
750 \ifx\aeb@addOpenActionArg\empty\else^~J%
751 \dev@addOpenAction\fi\fi\aebp@rightDelimiters
752 >>} \xdef\pubAddToDocOpen{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
753 \xdef\aeb@addOpenAction{/Next \pubAddToDocOpen}%
754 \else\ifxetex
755 \immediate\opdfm@mark{obj @pubAddToDocOpen << \aebpopenoks
756 \ifx\dev@addOpenAction\empty\else
757 \ifx\aeb@addOpenActionArg\empty\else^~J%
758 \dev@addOpenAction\fi\fi\aebp@rightDelimiters >>}%
759 \gdef\pubAddToDocOpen{pubAddToDocOpen}%
760 \xdef\aeb@addOpenAction{/Next \pubAddToDocOpen}%
761 \fi\fi\fi\egroup}%

```

Set the `\aebpFA` flag to `\aebp@YES` to indicate this command has been executed at least once.

```

762 \global\let\aebpFA\aebp@YES
763 \else

```

If the document author uses this command a second time, the code goes to here.

```

764 \edef\aebp@dljstmp{\aebp@rightDelimiters}%
765 \xdef\aebp@rightDelimiters{\aebp@dljstmp >>}%
766 \g@addto@macro\aebpopenoks{/Next << #1}%
767 \fi
768 }
769 \let\additionalOpenAction\addToDocOpen

```

`\dev@addOpenAction` The `\dev@addOpenAction` is similar to `\addOpenAction` but is meant for package developers. These actions are executed *after the actions* of `\addOpenAction`.

```

770 \let\dev@addOpenAction\empty
771 \let\dev@addOpenActionArg\empty

```

```

772 \let\dev@addActionCode\empty
773 \let\aebpFAP\aebp@NO
774 \let\aebpokensP\empty
775 \def\aebp@rightDelimitersP{}
776 \newcommand{\dev@addDocOpen}[1]{%
777 \ifx\aebpFAP\aebp@NO
778 \gdef\dev@addOpenActionArg{#1}%
779 \g@addto@macro\aebpokensP{#1}%
780 \def\dev@addActionCode{\bgroup\makeJSspecials\dl@preProcDefns
781 \ifpdfmarkup
782 \literalps@out{\AEB@psMrk/_objdef {privAddDocOpen}
783 /type/dict /OBJ pdfmark^~J%
784 \AEB@psMrk{privAddDocOpen} << \aebpokensP
785 \aebp@rightDelimitersP\space>> /PUT pdfmark}%
786 \gdef\privAddDocOpen{{privAddDocOpen}}%
787 \gdef\dev@addOpenAction{/Next {privAddDocOpen}}%
788 \else\ifpdf
789 \immediate\pdfobj{<< \aebpokensP
790 \aebp@rightDelimitersP\space>>}%
791 \xdef\privAddDocOpen{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
792 \xdef\dev@addOpenAction{/Next \privAddDocOpen}%
793 \else\ifxetex
794 \immediate\pdfm@mark{obj @privAddDocOpen << \aebpokensP
795 \aebp@rightDelimitersP\space>>}%
796 \gdef\privAddDocOpen{@privAddDocOpen}%
797 \gdef\dev@addOpenAction{/Next \privAddDocOpen}%
798 \fi\fi\fi\egroup}%

```

Set the \aebpFAP flag to \aebp@YES to indicate this command has been executed at least once.

```
799 \global\let\aebpFAP\aebp@YES
```

If the package developer uses this command a second time, the code goes to here.

```

800 \else
801 \edef\aebp@dljstmpP{\aebp@rightDelimitersP}%
802 \xdef\aebp@rightDelimitersP{\aebp@dljstmpP >>}%
803 \g@addto@macro\aebpokensP{/Next << #1}%
804 \fi
805 }

806 \def\aebp@warnonly{warnonly}
807 \newcommand{\aebp@app@title}{AcroTeX Message}

#1 = warnonly or empty
#2 = version number

808 \newcommand{\requiresVersion}[2][]{\def\aebp@argi{#1}%
809 \def\requiredVersionNumber{#2}\dev@addDocOpen{\JS{%
```

```

810 \ifx\aebp@argi\aebp@warnonly
811 var warnOnly=true;
812 \else
813 var warnOnly=false;
814 \fi

(2015/10/14) Inserted parentheses to prevent dvips from breaking lines within a
string.

815 var reqVerMsgC=("\aebl@requiredVersionMsg\space"
816 + ((warnOnly) ? ("\aebl@reqVerMsgW") : ("\aebl@reqVerMsgC")));
817 var reqVerMsgR=("\aebl@requiredVersionMsgRedirect\space"
818 + ((warnOnly) ? ("\aebl@reqVerMsgW") : ("\aebl@reqVerMsgR")));
819 if(app.viewerVersion < #2) {
820 var viewerPassedReq=false;
821 try {
822 if (this.external) {
823 app.alert({cTitle:"\aebl@app@title", cMsg: reqVerMsgR});
824 if (!warnOnly) {
825 if (app.viewerVersion >= 7.0)
826 app.launchURL("\aebl@AlternateDocumentURL");
827 else
828 this.getURL("\aebl@AlternateDocumentURL",false);
829 }
830 } else {
831 app.alert({cTitle:"\aebl@app@title", cMsg: reqVerMsgC});
832 if (!warnOnly) this.closeDoc(true);
833 }
834 } catch(e) {}
835 } else {
836 var viewerPassedReq=true;
837 \aebl@ViewerPassedRequirementJS
838 }
839 }}}
840 \def\requiredVersionNumber{7}
841 \newcommand{\alternateDocumentURL}[1]{\def\aebl@AlternateDocumentURL{#1}}
842 \alternateDocumentURL{http://www.acrotex.net/}
843 \newcommand{\requiredVersionMsg}[1]{\def\aebl@requiredVersionMsg{#1}}
844 \requiredVersionMsg{This document requires Adobe Reader or Acrobat,
845 version \requiredVersionNumber\space or later.}
846 \newcommand{\requiredVersionResult}[3]{\def\aebl@reqVerMsgC{#1}%
847 \def\aebl@reqVerMsgR{#2}\def\aebl@reqVerMsgW{#3}}
848 \requiredVersionResult{The document is now closing.}
849 {Redirecting browser to an alternate page.}
850 {Some features of this document may not work properly.}
851 \newcommand{\requiredVersionMsgRedirect}[1]{%
852 \def\aebl@requiredVersionMsgRedirect{#1}}
853 \requiredVersionMsgRedirect{%
854 This document requires Adobe Reader or Acrobat,
855 version \requiredVersionNumber\space or later.}
856 \newcommand{\afterRequirementPassedJS}[1]{%

```

```

857 \def\aebo@ViewerPassedRequirementJS{#1}
858 \let\aebo@ViewerPassedRequirementJS\empty
```

Now let's put it all together. The two flags, \aebo@FA and \aebo@FAP indicate whether the commands \addDocOpen and \dev@addDocOpen were used.

```

859 \def\aebo@SetCatalog{%
860 \ifx\aebo@aebo@NO\addDocOpen{\JS{} }\fi
861 \ifx\aebo@aebo@YES\dev@addActionCode\fi
862 \aebo@addActionCode
```

The viewer preferences.

```

863 \def\aebo@CatEntry{/ViewerPreferences<<%
864 \ifx\aebo@windowoptsFitWindow\empty\else
865 \aebo@windowoptsFitWindow\fi
866 \ifx\aebo@windowoptsCenterWindow\empty\else
867 \aebo@windowoptsCenterWindow\fi
868 \ifx\aebo@windowoptsDisplayDocTitle\empty\else
869 \aebo@windowoptsDisplayDocTitle\fi
870 \ifx\aebo@uioptsHideToolbar\empty\else
871 \aebo@uioptsHideToolbar\fi
872 \ifx\aebo@uioptsHideMenubar\empty\else
873 \aebo@uioptsHideMenubar\fi
874 \ifx\aebo@uioptsHideWindowUI\empty\else
875 \aebo@uioptsHideWindowUI\fi
876 \ifx\aebo@layoutMagNaviTab\empty\else
877 /NonFullScreenPageMode/\aebo@layoutMagNaviTab\fi
878 >>%
879 \ifx\aebo@TaggedPDF\empty\else
880 /MarkInfo<</Marked true>>\fi
881 \ifx\aebo@layoutMagPageLayout\empty\else
882 /PageLayout/\aebo@layoutMagPageLayout\fi
883 \ifx\aebo@windowoptsFullScreen\empty
884 \ifx\aebo@layoutMagNaviTab\empty\else
885 /PageMode/\aebo@layoutMagNaviTab\fi
886 \else/PageMode/FullScreen\fi
```

The open action key (**OpenAction**) is implemented any of three ways, depending on the driver. The command \pubAddDocOpen is an indirect reference to additional open actions; this is defined in \addDocOpen.

```

887 \ifpdfmarkup
888 \ifx\aebo@layoutMagPage\empty
889 \ifx\aebo@layoutMagMag\empty
890 /OpenAction \pubAddDocOpen
891 \else/OpenAction<</D[{\Page1}\aebo@layoutMagMag]\%
892 /S/GoTo\aebo@addOpenAction>>\fi
893 \else
894 \ifx\aebo@layoutMagMag\empty
895 /OpenAction<</D[{\aebo@layoutMagPage}/Fit]\%
896 /S/GoTo\aebo@addOpenAction>>\else
897 /OpenAction<</D[{\aebo@layoutMagPage}\aebo@layoutMagMag]\%
```

```

898 /S/GoTo\aebo@addOpenAction>>\fi
899 \fi
900 \else\ifpdf
901 \ifx\aebo@layoutMagPage\@empty
902 \ifx\aebo@layoutMagMag\@empty
903 /OpenAction \pubAddToDocOpen
904 \else/OpenAction <<%
905 /D[\pdfpageref\space\space 0 R\aebo@layoutMagMag]%
906 /S/GoTo\aebo@addOpenAction>>\fi
907 \else
908 \ifx\aebo@layoutMagMag\@empty
909 /OpenAction<</D[\expandafter
910 \pdfpageref\aebo@layoutMagPage\space\space 0 R/Fit]%
911 /S/GoTo\aebo@addOpenAction>>\else
912 /OpenAction<</D[\expandafter\pdfpageref
913 \aebo@layoutMagPage\space\space 0 R\aebo@layoutMagMag]%
914 /S/GoTo\aebo@addOpenAction>>\fi
915 \fi
916 \else\ifxetex
917 \ifx\aebo@layoutMagPage\@empty
918 \ifx\aebo@layoutMagMag\@empty
919 /OpenAction \pubAddToDocOpen
920 \else/OpenAction<</D[@page1 \aebo@layoutMagMag]%
921 /S/GoTo\aebo@addOpenAction>>\fi
922 \else
923 \ifx\aebo@layoutMagMag\@empty
924 /OpenAction<</D[@page\aebo@layoutMagPage\space/Fit]%
925 /S/GoTo\aebo@addOpenAction>>\else
926 /OpenAction <<%
927 /D[@page\aebo@layoutMagPage\space\aebo@layoutMagMag]%
928 /S/GoTo\aebo@addOpenAction>>\fi
929 \fi
930 \fi\fi\fi}%
Load \aebo@SetCatalog only if a Distiller user.
931 \ifpdfmarkup\literalps@out{\AEB@psMrk{Catalog}
932 <<\aebo@CatEntry>> /PUT pdfmark}\else
933 \ifpdf\pdfcatalog{\aebo@CatEntry}\else
934 \ifxetex\immediate\@pdfm@mark{put @catalog <<\aebo@CatEntry>>}%
935 \fi\fi\fi
936 }
937 \AtBeginDocument{\aebo@SetCatalog}

```

## 8 Fullscreen and Transitions

### 8.1 \setDefaultFS

\setDefaultFS Use \setDefaultFS to set the defaults for fullscreen mode in the Adobe Reader or Acrobat.

```

938 \newcommand{\setDefaultFS}[1]
939 {%
940 \setkeys{aebDefFS}{Trans=Replace}\setkeys{aebDefFS}{#1}%
941 \makeatletter
942 \InputIfFileExists{fsprodef.js}{}{\PackageWarning{aeb_pro}%
943 {Cannot find fsprodef.js, please run aeb_pro.ins again}}
944 \makeatother
945 }
946 \onlypreamble\setDefaultFS

```

**Trans** Definitions of the values of the Trans key for supported transitions; these are set using the command \setDefaultFS.

```

947 \def\aebo@NoTransition{NoTransition}
948 \define@choicekey+{aebDefFS}{Trans}
949 {NoTransition,UncoverLeft,UncoverRight,UncoverDown,UncoverUp,%
950 UncoverLeftDown,UncoverLeftUp,UncoverRightDown,UncoverRightUp,%
951 CoverLeft,CoverRight,CoverDown,CoverUp,CoverLeftDown,CoverLeftUp,%
952 CoverRightDown,CoverRightUp,PushLeft,PushRight,PushDown,PushUp,%
953 PushLeftDown,PushLeftUp,PushRightDown,PushRightUp,FlyInRight,%
954 FlyInLeft,FlyInDown,FlyInUp,FlyOutRight,FlyOutLeft,FlyOutDown,%
955 FlyOutUp,FlyIn,FlyOut,Blend,Fade,Random,Dissolve,%
956 GlitterRight,GlitterDown,GlitterRightDown,BoxIn,BoxOut,%
957 BlindsHorizontal,BlindsVertical,SplitHorizontalIn,%
958 SplitHorizontalOut,SplitVerticalIn,SplitVerticalOut,WipeLeft,%
959 WipeRight,WipeDown,WipeUp,WipeLeftDown,WipeLeftUp,%
960 WipeRightDown,WipeRightUp,Replace,ZoomInDown,ZoomInLeft,%
961 ZoomInLeftDown,ZoomInLeftUp,ZoomInRight,ZoomInRightDown,%
962 ZoomInRightUp,ZoomInUp,ZoomOutDown,ZoomOutLeft,ZoomOutLeftDown,%
963 ZoomOutLeftUp,ZoomOutRight,ZoomOutRightDown,ZoomOutRightUp,%
964 ZoomOutUp,CombHorizontal,CombVertical}[Replace]{%
965 \def\aebo@arg{#1}\ifx\aebo@arg\empty
966 \let\aebo@fsTran\empty\else
967 \ifx\aebo@arg\aebo@NoTransition
968 \def\aebo@fsTran{app.fs.defaultTransition = "";\^J}
969 \else
970 \def\aebo@fsTran{app.fs.defaultTransition = "#1";\^J}\fi\fi}
971 {\PackageWarning{aeb}{Bad choice, try again. Meanwhile,
972 will use the default, Replace}%
973 \def\aebo@fsTran{app.fs.defaultTransition = "Replace";\^J}}

```

**bgColor** The bgColor key.

```

974 \define@key{aebDefFS}{bgColor}[]{%
975 \def\aebo@arg{#1}\ifx\aebo@arg\empty
976 \let\aebo@fsBGColor\empty\else
977 \def\aebo@fsBGColor{app.fs.backgroundColor = #1;\^J}\fi}
978 \let\aebo@fsBGColor\empty

```

**timeDelay** The timeDelay key.

```

979 \define@key{aebDefFS}{timeDelay}[]{%
980 \def\aebo@arg{#1}\ifx\aebo@arg\empty

```

```

981 \let\aebo@fstimeDelay\@empty\else
982 \def\aebo@fstimeDelay{app.fs.timeDelay = #1;^^J}\fi}
983 \let\aebo@fstimeDelay\@empty
loop The loop key.
984 \define@boolkey{aeboDefFS}{loop}[true]{%
985 \def\aebo@fsLoop{app.fs.loop = #1;^^J}}
986 \let\aebo@fsLoop\@empty
cursor The cursor key.
987 \define@choicekey+{aeboDefFS}{cursor}{hidden,delay,visible}{%
988 \def\aebo@arg{\#1}\ifx\aebo@arg\@empty
989 \let\aebo@fscursor\@empty\else
990 \def\aebo@fscursor{app.fs.cursor = cursor.#1;^^J}\fi
991 }{\PackageWarning{aebo}{Bad choice for cursor, permissible values
992 are hidden, delay and visible. Try again}}
993 \let\aebo@fscursor\@empty
escape The escape key.
994 \define@boolkey{aeboDefFS}{escape}[true]{%
995 \def\aebo@fsEscape{app.fs.escapeExits = #1;^^J}}
996 \let\aebo@fsEscape\@empty
clickAdv The clickAdv key.
997 \define@boolkey{aeboDefFS}{clickAdv}[true]{%
998 \def\aebo@fsClickAdv{app.fs.clickAdvances = #1;^^J}}
999 \let\aebo@fsClickAdv\@empty
fullscreen The fullscreen key.
1000 \define@boolkey{aeboDefFS}{fullscreen}[true]{%
1001 \def\aebo@windowoptsFullScreen{true}}%
1002 }
1003 \let\aebo@fsFS\@empty
useTimer The useTimer key.
1004 \define@boolkey{aeboDefFS}{useTimer}[true]{%
1005 \def\aebo@fsuseTimer{app.fs.useTimer = #1;^^J}}
1006 \let\aebo@fsuseTimer\@empty
usePageTiming The usePageTiming key.
1007 \define@boolkey{aeboDefFS}{usePageTiming}[true]{%
1008 \def\aebo@fsusePageTiming{app.fs.usePageTiming = #1;^^J}}
1009 \let\aebo@fsusePageTiming\@empty

```

## 8.2 \setPageTransition

\setPageTransition By setting the aeboTrans family of keys, you can change the transition effect of the next slide.

```

1010 \def\aebo@PageTransCnt{0}
1011 \def\aebo@Step@PageTransCnt{{\count0=\aebo@PageTransCnt\relax
1012 \advance\count0by1\relax
1013 \xdef\aebo@PageTransCnt{\the\count0 }}}

```

```

1014 \newcommand{\ setPageTransition}[1]{%
1015 \begingroup
1016 \aebp@Step@PageTransCnt
1017 \setkeys{aebTrans}{TransDur,Speed,#1}%
1018 \edef\aebo@pagetranschoices{\aebo@Page@Dur
1019 /Trans <<\aebo@Trans@Dur\aebo@TranChoice>>}%
1020 \csarg{\xdef}{aebo@pagetransCodeL\aebo@PageTransCnt}{%
1021 \ifpdfmarkup
1022 \noexpand\literalps@out{\AEB@psMrk{ThisPage} <%
1023 \aebo@pagetranschoices\space>> /PUT pdfmark}%
1024 \else\ifpdf

```

There may be open / close page actions already defined, so we combine previous page actions with current page actions. This seems necessary only for pdftex.

```

1025 \noexpand\global\noexpand\pdfpageattr=\noexpand\expandafter
1026 {\noexpand\the\noexpand\pdfpageattr\aebo@pagetranschoices}%
1027 \else\ifxetex
1028 \noexpand\immediate\noexpand\opdfm@mark{put @thispage <%
1029 \aebo@pagetranschoices\space >>}
1030 \fi\fi\fi
1031 }
1032 \ifx\aebo@TranChoice\empty\else
1033 \csarg{\xdef}{aeboP@geTr@nsP@ge\arabic{page}}{%
1034 \noexpand\nameuse{aebo@pagetransCodeL\aebo@PageTransCnt}}%
1035 \fi
1036 \endgroup
1037 }

```

**\setPageTransitionAt** Set the transition for a particular page

```

1038 \newcommand{\ setPageTransitionAt}[2]{%
1039 \begingroup
1040 \aebp@Step@PageTransCnt
1041 \setkeys{aebTrans}{#2}%
1042 \edef\aebo@pagetranschoices{\aebo@Page@Dur
1043 /Trans <<\aebo@Trans@Dur\aebo@TranChoice>>}%
1044 \csarg{\xdef}{aebo@pagetransCode\aebo@PageTransCnt}{%
1045 \ifpdfmarkup
1046 \noexpand\literalps@out{\AEB@psMrk{ThisPage} <%
1047 \aebo@pagetranschoices\space>> /PUT pdfmark}%
1048 \else\ifpdf

```

There may be open / close page actions already defined, so we combine previous page actions with current page actions. This seems necessary only for pdftex.

```

1049 \noexpand\global\noexpand\pdfpageattr=\noexpand\expandafter
1050 {\noexpand\the\noexpand\pdfpageattr\aebo@pagetranschoices}%
1051 \else\ifxetex
1052 \noexpand\immediate\noexpand\opdfm@mark{put @thispage <%
1053 \aebo@pagetranschoices\space >>}
1054 \fi\fi\fi
1055 }

```

```

1056 \ifx\aebo@TranChoice\@empty\else
1057 \expandafter\aebo@rse\expandafter{\#1}%
1058 \edef\shakeandbake{%
1059 \noexpand\@for\noexpand\@mypage:=\the\aebo@parsetoks}%
1060 \shakeandbake \do {%
1061 \csarg\xdef\aeboP@geTr@nsP@ge\@mypage}%
1062 {\noexpand\@nameuse\aebo@pagetransCode\aeboP@geTr@nsP@ge}%
1063 }%
1064 \fi
1065 \endgroup
1066 }

```

**Trans** The values of the Trans key. There are the 50 transitions effects as listed by `app.fs.transitions` plus one more called “NoTransition”. The `pdfmark` code accurately represents each of this options.

```

1067 \define@choicekey+{\aeboTrans}{Trans}
1068 {NoTransition,UncoverLeft,UncoverRight,UncoverDown,UncoverUp,%
1069 UncoverLeftDown,UncoverLeftUp,UncoverRightDown,UncoverRightUp,%
1070 CoverLeft,CoverRight,CoverDown,CoverUp,CoverLeftDown,CoverLeftUp,%
1071 CoverRightDown,CoverRightUp,PushLeft,PushRight,PushDown,PushUp,%
1072 PushLeftDown,PushLeftUp,PushRightDown,PushRightUp,FlyInRight,%
1073 FlyInLeft,FlyInDown,FlyInUp,FlyOutRight,FlyOutLeft,FlyOutDown,%
1074 FlyOutUp,FlyIn,FlyOut,Blend,Fade,Random,Dissolve,%
1075 GlitterRight,GlitterDown,GlitterRightDown,BoxIn,BoxOut,%
1076 BlindsHorizontal,BlindsVertical,SplitHorizontalIn,%
1077 SplitHorizontalOut,SplitVerticalIn,SplitVerticalOut,WipeLeft,%
1078 WipeRight,WipeDown,WipeUp,WipeLeftDown,WipeLeftUp,%
1079 WipeRightDown,WipeRightUp,Replace,ZoomInDown,ZoomInLeft,%
1080 ZoomInLeftDown,ZoomInLeftUp,ZoomInRight,ZoomInRightDown,%
1081 ZoomInRightUp,ZoomInUp,ZoomOutDown,ZoomOutLeft,ZoomOutLeftDown,%
1082 ZoomOutLeftUp,ZoomOutRight,ZoomOutRightDown,ZoomOutRightUp,%
1083 ZoomOutUp,CombHorizontal,CombVertical}[Replace]%
1084 {\edef\aebo@TranChoice{\cscname aebo@Trans@\#1\endcscname}%
1085 }{\PackageWarning{aebo}{Bad choice, try again}}
1086 \let\aebo@TranChoice\@empty
1087 \define@key{\aeboTrans}{TransDur}[] {\def\aebo@arg{\#1}\ifx\aebo@arg\@empty
1088 \let\aebo@Trans@Dur\@empty\else\def\aebo@Trans@Dur{/D #1}\fi}
1089 \let\aebo@Trans@Dur\@empty

```

**Speed** Length of duration of transition effect: Slow, Medium, Fast

```

1090 \define@choicekey+{\aeboTrans}{Speed}[\val\nr]%
1091 {Slow,Medium,Fast}[Slow]{%dps/change 02/27/07
1092 \ifcase\nr\relax
1093 \let\aebo@Trans@Speed\@empty\or
1094 \def\aebo@Trans@Speed{/D 0.666656}\or
1095 \def\aebo@Trans@Speed{/D 0.333328}\fi
1096 }{\PackageWarning{aebo}{Bad choice for Speed, permissible values
1097 are Slow, Medium and Fast. Try again}}
1098 \let\apb@apbTrans@Speed\@empty

```

**PageDur** The page duration key

```

1099 \define@key{aebTrans}{PageDur}[] {\def\aeboarg{\#1}\ifx\aeboarg\empty
1100 \let\aeboPage@Dur\empty\else\def\aeboPage@Dur{/Dur #1}\fi}

```

The code for the values of the Trans key

```

1101 \let\aeboPage@Dur\empty
1102 \def\aeboTrans@NoTransition{}
1103 \def\aeboTrans@SplitHorizontalIn{/Dm/H/M/I/S/Split}
1104 \def\aeboTrans@SplitHorizontalOut{/Dm/H/M/O/S/Split}
1105 \def\aeboTrans@SplitVerticalIn{/Dm/V/M/I/S/Split}
1106 \def\aeboTrans@SplitVerticalOut{/Dm/V/M/O/S/Split}
1107 \def\aeboTrans@BlindsHorizontal{/Dm/H/S/Blinds}
1108 \def\aeboTrans@BlindsVertical{/Dm/V/S/Blinds}
1109 \def\aeboTrans@BoxIn{/M/I/S/Box}
1110 \def\aeboTrans@BoxOut{/M/O/S/Box}
1111 \def\aeboTrans@WipeLeft{/Di 180/S/Wipe}
1112 \def\aeboTrans@WipeRight{/Di 0/S/Wipe}
1113 \def\aeboTrans@WipeDown{/Di 270/S/Wipe}
1114 \def\aeboTrans@WipeUp{/Di 90/S/Wipe}
1115 \def\aeboTrans@Dissolve{/S/Dissolve}
1116 \def\aeboTrans@GlitterRight{/Di 0/S/Glitter}
1117 \def\aeboTrans@GlitterDown{/Di 270/S/Glitter}
1118 \def\aeboTrans@GlitterRightDown{/Di 315/S/Glitter}
1119 \def\aeboTrans@Replace{/S/R}
1120 \def\aeboTrans@FlyInRight{/Di 0/M/I/S/Fly}
1121 \def\aeboTrans@FlyInLeft{/Di 180/M/I/S/Fly}
1122 \def\aeboTrans@FlyInDown{/Di 270/M/I/S/Fly}
1123 \def\aeboTrans@FlyInUp{/Di 90/M/I/S/Fly}
1124 \def\aeboTrans@FlyOutRight{/Di 0/M/O/S/Fly}
1125 \def\aeboTrans@FlyOutLeft{/Di 180/M/O/S/Fly}
1126 \def\aeboTrans@FlyOutDown{/Di 270/M/O/S/Fly}
1127 \def\aeboTrans@FlyOutUp{/Di 90/M/O/S/Fly}
1128 \def\aeboTrans@FlyIn{/M/I/S/Fly}
1129 \def\aeboTrans@FlyOut{/M/O/S/Fly}
1130 \def\aeboTrans@PushLeft{/Di 180/S/Push}
1131 \def\aeboTrans@PushRight{/Di 0/S/Push}
1132 \def\aeboTrans@PushDown{/Di 270/S/Push}
1133 \def\aeboTrans@PushUp{/Di 90/S/Push}
1134 \def\aeboTrans@CoverLeft{/Di 180/S/Cover}
1135 \def\aeboTrans@CoverRight{/Di 0/S/Cover}
1136 \def\aeboTrans@CoverDown{/Di 270/S/Cover}
1137 \def\aeboTrans@CoverUp{/Di 90/S/Cover}
1138 \def\aeboTrans@CoverLeftDown{/Di 225.0/S/Cover}
1139 \def\aeboTrans@CoverLeftUp{/Di 135.0/S/Cover}
1140 \def\aeboTrans@CoverRightDown{/Di 315.0/S/Cover}
1141 \def\aeboTrans@CoverRightUp{/Di 45.0/S/Cover}
1142 \def\aeboTrans@UncoverLeft{/Di 180/S/Uncover}
1143 \def\aeboTrans@UncoverRight{/Di 0/S/Uncover}
1144 \def\aeboTrans@UncoverDown{/Di 270/S/Uncover}
1145 \def\aeboTrans@UncoverUp{/Di 90/S/Uncover}
1146 \def\aeboTrans@UncoverLeftDown{/Di 225.0/S/Uncover}

```

```

1147 \def\aeb@Trans@UncoverLeftUp{/Di 135.0/S/Uncover}
1148 \def\aeb@Trans@UncoverRightDown{/Di 315.0/S/Uncover}
1149 \def\aeb@Trans@UncoverRightUp{/Di 45.0/S/Uncover}
1150 \def\aeb@Trans@Fade{/S/Fade}
1151 \def\aeb@Trans@Random{/S/Random}
1152 \def\aeb@Trans@Blend{/S/Blend}

 New Transitions for Acrobat 8.0

1153 \def\aeb@Trans@PushLeftDown{%
1154 /S/Push/Directional/BiDir/Di 225.0/Curve/Easy}
1155 \def\aeb@Trans@PushLeftUp{%
1156 /S/Push/Directional/BiDir/Di 135.0/Curve/Easy}
1157 \def\aeb@Trans@PushRightDown{%
1158 /S/Push/Directional/BiDir/Di 315.0/Curve/Easy}
1159 \def\aeb@Trans@PushRightUp{%
1160 /S/Push/Directional/BiDir/Di 45.0/Curve/Easy}
1161 \def\aeb@Trans@WipeLeftDown{%
1162 /S/Wipe/Directional/BiDir/Di 225/Curve/Easy}
1163 \def\aeb@Trans@WipeLeftUp{%
1164 /S/Wipe/Directional/BiDir/Di 135/Curve/Easy}
1165 \def\aeb@Trans@WipeRightDown{%
1166 /S/Wipe/Directional/BiDir/Di 315/Curve/Easy}
1167 \def\aeb@Trans@WipeRightUp{%
1168 /S/Wipe/Directional/BiDir/Di 45/Curve/Easy}
1169 \def\aeb@Trans@ZoomInDown{%
1170 /S/ZoomIn/Directional/BiDir/Di 270.0/Curve/Easy}
1171 \def\aeb@Trans@ZoomInLeft{%
1172 /S/ZoomIn/Directional/BiDir/Di 180.0/Curve/Easy}
1173 \def\aeb@Trans@ZoomInLeftDown{%
1174 /S/ZoomIn/Directional/BiDir/Di 225.0/Curve/Easy}
1175 \def\aeb@Trans@ZoomInLeftUp{%
1176 /S/ZoomIn/Directional/BiDir/Di 135.0/Curve/Easy}
1177 \def\aeb@Trans@ZoomInRight{%
1178 /S/ZoomIn/Directional/BiDir/Di 0.0/Curve/Easy}
1179 \def\aeb@Trans@ZoomInRightDown{%
1180 /S/ZoomIn/Directional/BiDir/Di 315.0/Curve/Easy}
1181 \def\aeb@Trans@ZoomInRightUp{%
1182 /S/ZoomIn/Directional/BiDir/Di 45.0/Curve/Easy}
1183 \def\aeb@Trans@ZoomInUp{%
1184 /S/ZoomIn/Directional/BiDir/Di 90.0/Curve/Easy}
1185 \def\aeb@Trans@ZoomOutDown{%
1186 /S/ZoomOut/Directional/BiDir/Di 270.0/Curve/Easy}
1187 \def\aeb@Trans@ZoomOutLeft{%
1188 /S/ZoomOut/Directional/BiDir/Di 180.0/Curve/Easy}
1189 \def\aeb@Trans@ZoomOutLeftDown{%
1190 /S/ZoomOut/Directional/BiDir/Di 225.0/Curve/Easy}
1191 \def\aeb@Trans@ZoomOutLeftUp{%
1192 /S/ZoomOut/Directional/BiDir/Di 135.0/Curve/Easy}
1193 \def\aeb@Trans@ZoomOutRight{%
1194 /S/ZoomOut/Directional/BiDir/Di 0.0/Curve/Easy}

```

```

1195 \def\aebo@Trans@ZoomOutRightDown{%
1196 /S/ZoomOut/Directional/BiDir/Di 315.0/Curve/Easy}
1197 \def\aebo@Trans@ZoomOutRightUp{%
1198 /S/ZoomOut/Directional/BiDir/Di 45.0/Curve/Easy}
1199 \def\aebo@Trans@ZoomOutUp{%
1200 /S/ZoomOut/Directional/BiDir/Di 90.0/Curve/Easy}
1201 \def\aebo@Trans@CombHorizontal{%
1202 /S/Comb/Directional/BiDir/Dm/H/Curve/Easy}
1203 \def\aebo@Trans@CombVertical{%
1204 /S/Comb/Directional/BiDir/Dm/V/Curve/Easy}

1205 % End of aebo segment
1206 </aebo>
1207 <*fsdefjs>

```

### 8.3 JS for Fullscreen Support

The “Presentation Defaults” are used in conjunction with the `\setDefaultFS` for setting the defaults of the application. These settings can be viewed under the **Edit > Preferences > General > Full Screen**. This script save the viewers preferences, sets them according the needs of the document author, and upon closing the document, resets the original preferences. The last task is performed by the `willClose` environment.

```

1208 \begin{insDLJS}[_fsDefaults]{fsdef}{AeB Pro: Presentation Defaults}
1209 var _fsDefaults = true;
1210 %if (typeof global.fsexec == "undefined")
1211 if (typeof fsexec == "undefined")
1212 {
1213 try {
1214 var fsexec = true;
1215 % global.fsexec = true;
1216 var aebdefaultTransition = app.fs.defaultTransition;
1217 var aebbackgroundColor = app.fs.backgroundColor;
1218 var aebloop = app.fs.loop;
1219 var aebtimeDelay = app.fs.timeDelay;
1220 var aebuseTimer = app.fs.useTimer
1221 var aebusePageTiming = app.fs.usePageTiming;
1222 var aebclickAdvances = app.fs.clickAdvances;
1223 var aebcursor = app.fs.cursor;
1224 var aebescapeExits = app.fs.escapeExits;
1225 \aebo@fsTran%
1226 \aebo@fsBackgroundColor%
1227 \aebo@fsLoop%
1228 \aebo@fsClickAdv%
1229 \aebo@fsCursor%
1230 \aebo@fsTimeDelay%
1231 \aebo@fsUseTimer%
1232 \aebo@fsUsePageTiming%
1233 \aebo@fsEscape%

```

```

1234 \aeb@fsFS%
1235 } catch(e) {}
1236 }
1237 \end{insDLJS}

This is a series of script lines that will be inserted into the willClose section of
the document. These will attempt to restore the user's full screen defaults.

1238 \begin{fs@willClose}
1239 try {
1240 delete global.fsexec;
1241 app.fs.defaultTransition = aebdefaultTransition;
1242 app.fs.backgroundColor = aebbackgroundColor;
1243 app.fs.loop = aebloop;
1244 app.fs.timeDelay = aebtimeDelay;
1245 app.fs.useTimer = aebuseTimer;
1246 app.fs.usePageTiming = aebusePageTiming;
1247 app.fs.clickAdvances = aebclickAdvances;
1248 app.fs.cursor = aebcursor;
1249 app.fs.escapeExits = aebescapeExits;
1250 } catch(e) { console.println("Could not reset one of the defaults"); }
1251 \end{fs@willClose}

1252 % End of fsdefjs segment
1253 </fsdefjs>
1254 <*aebpro>

```

## 9 Set Page Actions

`addJSToPageOpen` The document author can add to the default page open action through this environment. Use this environment between slides, effective the next slide. The  
`addJSToPageOpenAt` first slide (possibly generated by `\maketitle`) is a special case: When setting the  
`addJSToPageClose` open and close page actions for the first page, these environments *must go* in the  
`addJSToPageCloseAt` preamble.

```

1255 \def\canceleveryPageOpen{\global\@everyPageOpenfalse
1256 \global\let\every@PageOpen\empty}
1257 \def\canceleveryPageClose{\global\@everyPageClosefalse
1258 \global\let\every@PageClose\empty}
1259 \newenvironment{everyPageOpen}[1] []
1260 {\global\@everyPageOpentrue\@defineJS[#1]{\every@PageOpen}}
1261 {\end@defineJS
1262 \ifnum\value{page}=\@ne
1263 \gdef\ap@AddtoOpenJS{\thisPageAction{\JS{\every@PageOpen}}{}}
1264 \expandafter\aftergroup\expandafter\ap@AddtoOpenJS\fi
1265 }
1266 \newenvironment{everyPageClose}[1] []
1267 {\global\@everyPageClosetrue\@defineJS[#1]{\every@PageClose}}
1268 {\end@defineJS
1269 \ifnum\value{page}=\@ne
1270 \gdef\ap@AddtoCloseJS{\thisPageAction{}{\JS{\every@PageClose}}}

```

```

1271 \expandafter\aftergroup\expandafter\ap@AddtoCloseJS\fi
1272 }
1273 \let\every@PageOpen\empty
1274 \let\every@PageClose\empty
1275 \newenvironment{addJSToPageOpen}[1] []
1276 {\@defineJS[#1]{\addJSToPageOpen}}{\end@defineJS}
1277 \ifnum\value{page}=\@ne
1278 \gdef\ap@AddtoOpenJS{\thisPageAction{\JS{\addJSToPageOpen}}{}}
1279 \expandafter\aftergroup\expandafter\ap@AddtoOpenJS\fi
1280 }
1281 \newenvironment{addJSToPageOpenAt}[2] []
1282 {\@defineJS[#1]{addJSToPageOpenAt}{#2}}{\end@defineJS}

```

The `addJSToPageOpenAt` and `addJSToPageCloseAt` can now be used in the preamble on the first page.

```

1283 \ifnum\value{page}=\@ne\if\frstPageSpec\aebp@YES
1284 \thisPageAction{\JS{\@nameuse{addJSToPageOpenAt1}}}{}\fi\fi
1285 }
1286 \newenvironment{addJSToPageClose}[1] []
1287 {\pdfSpacesOff\@defineJS[#1]{\addJSToPageClose}}{\end@defineJS}
1288 \ifnum\value{page}=\@ne
1289 \gdef\ap@AddtoCloseJS{%
1290 \thisPageAction{\JS{\addJSToPageClose}}{}}
1291 \expandafter\aftergroup\expandafter\ap@AddtoCloseJS\fi
1292 }
1293 \newenvironment{addJSToPageCloseAt}[2] []
1294 {\pdfSpacesOff\@defineJS[#1]{addJSToPageCloseAt}{#2}}{\end@defineJS}
1295 \ifnum\value{page}=\@ne\if\frstPageSpec\aebp@YES
1296 \thisPageAction{\JS{\@nameuse{addJSToPageCloseAt1}}}{}\fi\fi
1297 }
1298 \let\addJSToPageOpen\empty
1299 \let\addJSToPageClose\empty

```

**\aebp@PageOpenCloseHandler** This command gets expanded by `\AddToShipoutPicture` for each page. Here we define how our page actions are to be inserted.

```

1300 \def\aebp@PageOpenCloseHandler{%
1301 \@ifundefined{addJSToPageOpenAt\arabic{page}}{%
1302 {\global\let>thisOpenPageActionAt\empty}%
1303 {\gdef>thisOpenPageActionAt{%
1304 \@nameuse{addJSToPageOpenAt\arabic{page}}}}%
1305 \@ifundefined{addJSToPageCloseAt\arabic{page}}{%
1306 {\global\let>thisClosePageActionAt\empty}%
1307 {\gdef>thisClosePageActionAt{%
1308 \@nameuse{addJSToPageCloseAt\arabic{page}}}}%
1309 \ifx\addJSToPageOpen\empty\def\x{}\else\def\x{^J}\fi
1310 \ifx\addJSToPageClose\empty\def\y{}\else\def\y{^J}\fi
1311 \aebpPageAction{\thisOpenPageActionAt\x\addJSToPageOpen}%
1312 {\thisClosePageActionAt\y\addJSToPageClose}%
1313 \global\let\addJSToPageOpen\empty
1314 \global\let\addJSToPageClose\empty

```

```

1315 }

(2016/05/15) Added \aebp@PageTransHandler to handle the page transitions.
1316 \def\aebp@PageTransHandler{\ifundefined{aebpP@geTr@nsP@ge\arabic{page}}
1317 {}{\@nameuse{aebpP@geTr@nsP@ge\arabic{page}}}}
The two handlers are executed on each page
1318 \AddToShipoutPicture{\aebp@PageOpenCloseHandler\aebp@PageTransHandler}

@@defineJS is a variation of \@defineJS, as defined in the insdfljs package. This version, at
the end of the environment, calls the \aebp@rse command to parse the complex
command argument, then makes a series of definitions to be used in the open/close
page events.
1319 \newenvironment{@defineJS}[3] []
1320 {%
1321 \initdfnJS
1322 \gdef\argType{\#2}\gdef\defineJSArg{\#3}\JStoks={}
1323 \vrbsetupdfnJS\b@vrbdfnJS{\#1}%
1324 }%
1325 \expandafter\aebp@rse\expandafter{\defineJSArg}%
1326 \edef\sh@keandbake{\noexpand
1327 \@for\noexpand\mytoks:=\the\aeb@parsetoks\%
1328 \aeb@parsecnt=\z@\sh@keandbake\do{%
1329 \ifnum\aeb@parsecnt=\z@
1330 \edef\firsttok{\mytoks}%
1331 \csarg\xdef{\argType}{\mytoks}{\the\JStoks}%
1332 \else
1333 \edef\letsmakelet{\global\let\expandafter\noexpand
1334 \csname\argType\@mytoks\endcsname=\expandafter\noexpand
1335 \csname\argType\firsttok\endcsname}\letsmakelet
1336 \fi
1337 \advance\aeb@parsecnt\@ne
1338 }%
1339 }%
1340 \newif\ifaeb@PageOpen
1341 \newif\ifaeb@PageClose
1342 \newif\if@everyPageOpen\@everyPageOpenfalse
1343 \newif\if@everyPageClose\@everyPageClosefalse

```

**\aebPageAction** This is used internally, but can be used by the document author. The commands creates the code to set an open page and a close page action. The first (optional) argument is a the page number (base 1), this optional argument defaults to the current page if no page number is given. The second and third arguments are the open and closed JavaScript actions.

If the document author uses this command, he may overwrite actions created by the addJSTo... environments. See \aeb@addToPageOpenCloseActions for usage by this package.

```
1344 \newcommand{\aebPageAction}[3][ThisPage]{%
```

(2021/02/07) The core L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X `\@activechar@info` macro was breaking the page open and close events by inserting an unwanted message into the code. We redefine this macro to remove the message and insert `\pdfSP`, which either a normal space or `\pdfSPDef` depending on whether `\pdfSpacesOff` or `\pdfSpacesOn`, respectively, is operational. This change is local (I hope).

```

1345 \def\@activechar@info{\pdfSP@gobbletwo}\let\ispageactions\aebp@Zero
1346 \aebp@PageOpenfalse\aebp@PageClosefalse
1347 \def\@aebopen{#2}%
1348 \if1\@aebopen1%
1349 \if@everyPageOpen
1350 \aebopentrue\let\ispageactions\aebp@One
1351 \def\@aebopen{/0 << \JS{\every@PageOpen#2} >>}\fi
1352 \else
1353 \let\ispageactions\aebp@One
1354 \aebopentrue
1355 \def\@aebopen{/0 << \JS{\every@PageOpen^^J#2} >>}\%
1356 \fi
1357 \def\@aebclose{#3}%
1358 \if1\@aebclose1%
1359 \if@everyPageClose
1360 \aebclosetrue\let\ispageactions\aebp@One
1361 \def\@aebclose{/C << \JS{\every@PageClose#3} >>}\fi
1362 \else
1363 \let\ispageactions\aebp@One
1364 \aebclosetrue
1365 \def\@aebclose{/C << \JS{\every@PageClose^^J#3} >>}\%
1366 \fi
1367 \if@everyPageOpen\aebopentrue\let\ispageactions\aebp@One\fi
1368 \if@everyPageClose\@everyPageClosetrue\let\ispageactions\aebp@One\fi
1369 \if\ispageactions\aebp@One
1370 \xdef\aebp@PageActionCode{/AA <<
1371 \ifaeb@PageOpen\@aebopen\space\fi
1372 \ifaeb@PageClose\@aebclose\space\fi >>}\%

```

For page 1, the open page is handled by `insdjljs`

```

1373 \ifnum\value{page}=\@ne\else
1374 \ifpdfmarkup\literalps@out{\AEB@psMrk{#1} <<
1375 \aebp@PageActionCode\space >> /PUT pdfmark}\else
1376 \ifpdf\global\pdfpageattr=\expandafter
1377 {\aebp@PageActionCode}\else
1378 \ifxetex\@pdflm@mark{put @thispage <<
1379 \aebp@PageActionCode\space>>}\fi\fi\fi
1380 \fi
1381 \fi
1382 }

```

`\atPage` `\atPage` is a modification of `\pageref`, so its value will always be an integer. returned in the token register `\aebo@parsetoks`. Used in the arguments of such environments as `addJSToPageOpenAt` and `addJSToPageCloseAt`.

```

1383 \def\aebo@exiii{\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter}
1384 \let\ahrefexafter\aebo@exiii
1385 \def\atPage#1{\@ifundefined{r@#1}{1}
1386 {\aebo@exiii\@secondoffive\csname r@#1\endcsname}}
1387 \def\labelRef#1{\@ifundefined{r@#1}{Doc-Start}
1388 {\aebo@exiii\@fourthoffive\csname r@#1\endcsname}}

```

The command `\aebo@rse` parses such arguments as

```
{1,3,4-6,8-12,15,\atPage{firstlabel}-\atPage{secondlabel},30-}
```

The expanded list is returned in the token register `\aebo@parsetoks`.

```

1389 \newtoks\aebo@parsetoks
1390 \newcount\aebo@parsecnt
1391 \def\ap@gobtonil#1\@nil{}
1392 \def\ap@gettonil#1\@nil{\def\to@nilarg{#1}}
1393 \def\ap@ifspc{\ifx\@let@token\@sptoken
1394 \let\ap@next\ap@xifspc\else
1395 \let\ap@next\ap@gettonil\fi\ap@next}
1396 \begin{group}
1397 \def\:{\ap@xifspc}
1398 \expandafter\gdef\:{\futurelet\@let@token\ap@ifspc}
1399 \end{group}

```

`\ap@strpspc` strips any spaces, usage: `\expandafter\ap@strpspc\cmd\@nil` where `\cmd` is a command that expands to text; the text is returned in `\to@nilarg` without any leading spaces.

```

1400 \def\ap@strpspc{\futurelet\@let@token\ap@ifspc}
1401 \def\ap@pgrngLabelsInPream{\@ifundefined{aebo@LastPage}
1402 {\PackageWarning{aebo@pro}{The \string\atPage\space
1403 command is not supported\MessageBreak in the preamble}}{}}
1404 \def\aebo@removelastcomma#1,\@nil{\aebo@parsetoks={#1}}
1405 \def\aebo@rse#1{\global\let\frstPageSpec\aebo@NO
1406 \aebo@parsetoks={} \aebo@parse#1,\relax}
1407 \def\aebo@parse{\@ifnextchar\relax
1408 {\expandafter\aebo@removelastcomma\the\aebo@parsetoks\@nil}
1409 {\aebo@parse}}
1410 \def\aebo@C@parse#1,{\aebo@C@parse#1-\@nil}
1411 \def\aebo@C@parse#1-#2\@nil{%
1412 \def\argi{#2}\ifx\argi\empty\def\aebo@next{\aebo@C@parse{#1}}\else
1413 \def\aebo@next{\aebo@C@parse{#1-#2}}\fi\aebo@next}
1414 \def\aebo@C@C@parse#1{\%single page #1
1415 \@ifnextchar\atPage{\ap@pgrngLabelsInPream\ap@gobtonil}
1416 {\ap@gobtonil}#1\@nil
1417 \aebo@parsecnt=#1\relax
1418 \edef\edeffaeb@parsetoks{\the\aebo@parsetoks\the\aebo@parsecnt,}%
1419 \aebo@parsetoks=\expandafter{\edeffaeb@parsetoks}%

```

The `\frstPageSpec` signals that page 1 is specified in the page specification argument.

```
1420 \ifnum\aebo@parsecnt=1\relax\global\let\frstPageSpec\aebo@YES\fi
```

```

1421 \aeb@parse}
1422 \def\aebooooo@parse#1-#2-{\\def\aebolowerlimit{#1}\\def\aeboupperlimit{#2}%
1423 % range argument from #1 to \\csname aeboLastPage\\endcsname
1424 \\ifx\aeboupperlimit\\empty
1425 \\@ifundefined{aeboLastPage}{\\aebo@parsecnt=#1}
1426 {\\expandafter\\aebo@parsecnt\\expandafter=
1427 \\csname aeboLastPage\\endcsname}%
1428 \\else % page range #1 to #2, switch the two if #2 < #1
1429 \\aebo@parsecnt=\\aebo@lowerlimit\\relax
1430 \\edef\\aebo@lowerlimit{\\the\\aebo@parsecnt}
1431 \\aebo@parsecnt=\\aebo@upperlimit\\relax
1432 \\ifnum\\aebo@parsecnt<\\aebo@lowerlimit\\relax
1433 \\aebo@parsecnt=\\aebo@lowerlimit\\relax
1434 \\def\\aebo@lowerlimit{#2}%
1435 \\def\\aebo@upperlimit{#1}%
1436 \\fi
1437 \\fi
1438 \\@ifnextchar\\atPage{\\ap@pgrngLabelsInPream\\ap@gobtonil}
1439 {\\ap@gobtonil}#1\\nil
1440 \\@ifnextchar\\atPage{\\ap@pgrngLabelsInPream\\ap@gobtonil}
1441 {\\ap@gobtonil}#2\\nil
1442 \\advance\\aebo@parsecnt1\\relax
1443 \\edef\\aebo@upperlimit{\\the\\aebo@parsecnt}%
1444 \\aebo@parsecnt=\\aebo@lowerlimit\\relax

```

If page 1 is there, is will be as the lower limit. The `\frstPageSpec` signals that page 1 is specified in the page specification argument.

```

1445 \\ifnum\\aebo@parsecnt=1\\relax\\global\\let\\frstPageSpec\\aebo@YES\\fi
1446 \\loop
1447 \\edef\\edefaebo@parsetoks{\\the\\aebo@parsetoks\\the\\aebo@parsecnt,}%
1448 \\aebo@parsetoks=\\expandafter{\\edefaebo@parsetoks}%
1449 \\advance\\aebo@parsecnt1\\relax
1450 \\ifnum\\aebo@parsecnt < \\aebo@upperlimit\\relax\\repeat
1451 \\aebo@parse}

```

## 10 Set Document Actions

`willClose` We add a `willClose` environment, not really meant for the document author to use. This environment is used with `\setDefaultFS` for saving setting and restoring `didSave` the application preferences for full screen.

```

willPrint 1452 \\@ifpackageloaded{insdls}{%
didPrint 1453 \\newenvironment{fs@willClose}{%
1454 {\\@defineJS{\\fs@will@Close}}%
1455 {\\end@defineJS}%
1456 \\let\\fs@will@Close\\empty
1457 }{%
1458 \\newenvironment{willClose}{%
1459 {\\@defineJS{\\will@Close}}%
1460 {\\end@defineJS}%

```

```

1461 \let\will@Close\@empty
1462 \newenvironment{fs@willClose}
1463 {\@defineJS{\fs@will@Close}}
1464 {\end@defineJS}
1465 \let\fs@will@Close\@empty
1466 \newenvironment{willSave}
1467 {\@defineJS{\will@Save}}
1468 {\end@defineJS}
1469 \let\will@Save\@empty
1470 \newenvironment{didSave}
1471 {\@defineJS{\did@Save}}
1472 {\end@defineJS}
1473 \let\did@Save\@empty
1474 \newenvironment{willPrint}
1475 {\@defineJS{\will@Print}}
1476 {\end@defineJS}
1477 \let\will@Print\@empty
1478 \newenvironment{didPrint}
1479 {\@defineJS{\did@Print}}
1480 {\end@defineJS}
1481 \let\did@Print\@empty
1482 }

```

In addition to the provided environments, there are developer hooks, the package developer can use to insert page actions, in addition to what the package user may do. Now put the `willClose` JS into the document Catalog. The developer's actions will possibly overwrite that of the user; under the theory that the developer's actions are critical to the functioning of the package. The hooks are

```

1483 \let\developer@will@Close\@empty
1484 \let\developer@will@Save\@empty
1485 \let\developer@did@Save\@empty
1486 \let\developer@will@Print\@empty
1487 \let\developer@did@Print\@empty

```

(2016/05/15) modify to include non-Distiller workflows.

```

1488 \newcommand\@setDocActions{%
1489 \edef\test@will@Close{%
1490 \fs@will@Close\will@Close\developer@will@Close}%
1491 \edef\test@will@Save{\will@Save\developer@will@Save}%
1492 \edef\test@did@Save{\did@Save\developer@did@Save}%
1493 \edef\test@will@Print{\will@Print\developer@will@Print}%
1494 \edef\test@did@Print{\did@Print\developer@did@Print}%
1495 \def\aebp@DocActionsCode{%
1496 \ifx\test@will@Close\@empty\else/WC <<
1497 \JS{\fs@will@Close\will@Close\developer@will@Close} >>\fi
1498 \ifx\test@will@Save\@empty\else/WS <<
1499 \JS{\will@Save\developer@will@Save} >>\fi
1500 \ifx\test@did@Save\@empty\else/DS <<
1501 \JS{\did@Save\developer@did@Save} >>\fi
1502 \ifx\test@will@Print\@empty\else/WP <<

```

```

1503 \JS{\will@Print\developer@will@Print} >>\fi
1504 \ifx\test@did@Print@\empty\else/DP <<
1505 \JS{\did@Print\developer@did@Print} >>\fi
1506 >>
1507 }
1508 \ifpdfmarkup\literalps@out{\AEB@psMrk{Catalog}
1509 << \aebp@DocActionsCode\space>> /PUT pdfmark}\else
1510 \ifpdf\pdfcatalog{\aebp@DocActionsCode}\else
1511 \ifxetex\immediate
1512 @pdfm@mark{put @catalog <<\aebp@DocActionsCode\space>>}\fi
1513 \fi\fi
1514 }
1515 \AtBeginDocument{\@setDocActions}

```

## 11 In support of attachments

### 11.1 Processing the attachsource and attachments key

If the value of either the `attachsource` or `attachments` keys are non empty, the values are contained in the macros `\aeb@attachsource` and `\aeb@attachments`. If either of these text macros is different from `\empty`, we need to write out a cut file that lists the requested attachments, then input the cut file back in at the end of the package.

- `\aref` This command, whose argument is *delimited by parentheses*, is to be used with `\inputDataObject`, defined below, to expand the value of the `cName` key, when the label is defined by `\labelName`. It is also used by this package to set the description of the attachment.

```
1516 \def\aref(#1){\csname aeb@aDescript@#1\endcsname}
```

The next command `\aeb@initAttachWrite` we prepare to write by opening a stream, and starting the `execJS` environment, but only if we have an attachment request.

```

1517 \def\aebo@initAttachWrite{%
1518 \newwrite \aeb@attachmentswrite
1519 \immediate\openout \aeb@attachmentswrite \jobname_attach.cut
1520 \let\verbatim@out\aebo@attachmentswrite
1521 \aebo@IWWO{\string\begin{execJS}{aebo_attach}}%
1522 {\lccode`P='`\lowercase{\aebo@IWWO{try P}}}}%
1523 }
```

**Optional attachments.** Support for optional attachments.

- `\prjInputUser` User interface to project for `\input` and `\include`. These commands may be redefined, but they need to include the appropriate `input/include` command in them. The `\addtoOptAttachments` command is a way of optionally attaching a file without the input.

```

1524 \newcommand{\prjInputUser}[1]{\input{#1}}
1525 \newcommand{\prjIncludeUser}[1]{\include{#1}}
1526 \newcommand{\addtoOptAttachments}[1]{%
1527 \g@addto@macro\AP@addtoAttachments{,#1}}
1528 \newcommand{\getcNameFromFileName}[1]{\@nameuse{descrip4#1}}

```

The main code for optional attachments.

```
1529 \def\AP@addtoAttachments{}
```

The attachments are listing in a comma-delimited list. If there is a space following a comma, it may appear as part of the path of the next attachment. So, we'll get JavaScript to strip away any leading spaces to avoid the need to instruct the user to insert a % if the attachment list is on multiple lines.

```

1530 \def\jsstrps{replace(/`string\s*/, "")}
1531 \def\jsstrdotsp{replace(/\string\.\string\s*/g, ".")}
1532 \ifoptattachments
1533 \def\AP@writeOptAttach{%
1534 \newwrite\AP@OptAttachlist
1535 \immediate\openout \AP@OptAttachlist \jobname_oa.cut

```

Define the optional attachments list command, \APOptAttachments.

```

1536 \immediate\write\AP@OptAttachlist{\string\def\string
1537 \APOptAttachments{\AP@addtoAttachments}}
1538 \immediate\closeout\AP@OptAttachlist}

```

Write the optional attachments list (\APOptAttachments) at the end of the document.

```

1539 \AtEndDocument{\AP@writeOptAttach}
1540 % \def\AP@addtoAttachments{%
1541 \def\AP@pathInput#1{%
1542 \addtoOptAttachments{#1}\prjInputUser{#1}}
1543 \def\AP@pathInclude#1{%
1544 \addtoOptAttachments{#1.tex}\prjIncludeUser{#1}}

```

Input the optional attachments list (\APOptAttachments) here.

```

1545 \InputIfFileExists{\jobname_oa.cut}{%
1546 \def\AP@next{\edef\aeboptAttachments
1547 {\aeboptAttachments\APOptAttachments}}%
1548 }{\let\AP@next\relax
1549 \AP@next
1550 \else

```

When !optattachments is taken, we use the user commands \prjInputUser and \prjIncludeUser versions.

```

1551 \def\AP@pathInput#1{\prjInputUser{#1}}
1552 \def\AP@pathInclude#1{\prjIncludeUser{#1}}
1553 \fi

```

**\prjinput** These are the main commands for inputting project files where the files themselves  
**\prjinclude** are optionally attached.

```

1554 \ifoptattachmentsTaken
1555 \def\prjinput{\hyper@normalise\AP@pathInput}

```

```
1556 \def\prjinclude{\hyper@normalise\AP@pathInclude}
```

The `\include` command makes the following comparison.

```
\@for\reserved@a:=\@partlist\do
{\ifx\reserved@a\reserved@b\@tempsw@true\fi}%
```

The elements from `\@partlist` they come from the `\includeonly` command. The argument of `\include` has been normalized using `\hyper@normalise` but the file-names listed in `\includeonly` have not. So the comparison can fail. We normalize the file list as well.

When the `\optattachments` is present in the option list, the definition of `\optattachmentsTaken` is `\relax`, hence, the redefinition occurs.

```
1557 \let\AP@includeonly\includeonly
1558 \def\includeonly{\hyper@normalise\AP@includeonly}
1559 \else
1560 \def\prjininput{\prjInputUser}
1561 \def\prjinclude{\prjIncludeUser}
1562 \fi
```

**Attaching files.** If either the two attachments keys is used, then we execute `\aeb@initAttachWrite`.

```
1563 \ifx\aeboptions\empty
1564 \ifx\aeboptions\empty
1565 \else\aeboptions\fi
1566 \else
1567 \@ifundefined{aeboptions}{
1568 {\aeboptions}}
1569 \fi
```

If `\aeboptions` is non empty, go through the comma delimited list, and write to the cut file we just opened.

Some commands for setting `cName` and `description`.

```
1570 \def\ap@cName(#1){\csname aeboptions@attach#1\endcsname}
1571 \def\ap@cNamexdef(#1){\expandafter
1572 \xdef\csname aeboptions@attach#1\endcsname}
1573 \def\ap@cDescript(#1){\csname aeboptions@attach#1\endcsname}
1574 \def\ap@cDescriptSource(#1){\csname aeboptions@#1\endcsname}
1575 \def\ap@cDescriptxdef(#1){\expandafter
1576 \xdef\csname aeboptions@attach#1\endcsname}
1577 \def\ap@cDescriptSourcexdef(#1){\expandafter
1578 \xdef\csname aeboptions@#1\endcsname}
```

We now process the list from the `attachsource` key.

```
1579 \ifx\aeboptions\empty\else
1580 \edef\temp@expand{\noexpand\@for\noexpand\@@tmp:=\aeboptions}
1581 \temp@expand\do{
1582 \ifx\@@tmp\empty\else
1583 \expandafter\ap@strpscs\@@tmp\@nil\edef\@@tmp{\to@nilarg}%
1584 \ap@cDescriptSourcexdef(\@@tmp){\jobname.\@@tmp}%;
```

```

1585 \aeb@IWV0{\space\space\space\space
1586 var retn=\string\importDataObject({%
(2015/07/01) Changed cName from \jobname.\@@tmp to just \@@tmp.
1587 cName: "\@@tmp",
1588 cDIPath: "\jobname.\@@tmp".\jsstrdotsp);}%
1589 \aeb@IWV0{\space\space\space\space
1590 if ((app.viewerVersion>7) && retn)
(2015/07/01) Changed "\jobname.\@@tmp" to just "\@@tmp" within argument of
this.getDataObject.
1591 this.getDataObject("\@@tmp").description=%
1592 "\string\ap@cDescriptSource(\@@tmp)".\jsstrdotsp;}%
1593 \expandafter
1594 \edef\csname aeb@aName@\@@tmp\endcsname{\jobname.\@@tmp}%
1595 \fi
1596 }%
1597 \fi

```

Similarly, if \aeb@attachments is non empty, go through the comma delimited list, and write to the cut file we just opened.

```

1598 \ifx\aebo@attachments\empty\else
1599 \typeout{\string\aebo@attachments: \aebo@attachments}%
1600 \aebo@parsecnt=0
1601 \edef\temp@expand{\noexpand\@for\noexpand\@@tmp:=\aebo@attachments}
1602 \temp@expand\do
1603 {%
1604 \ifx\@@tmp\empty\else
1605 \expandafter\ap@strpspc\@@tmp\@nil\edef\@@tmp{\to@nilarg}%
1606 \advance\aebo@parsecnt1\relax

```

Set default definitions of the name and description

```

1607 \ap@cNamexdef(\the\aebo@parsecnt){attach}\the\aebo@parsecnt}%
1608 \ap@cDescriptxdef(\the\aebo@parsecnt)%
1609 {AEB Attachment \the\aebo@parsecnt}%
1610 \aebo@IWV0{\space\space\space\space
1611 var retn=\string\importDataObject({%

```

(2015/07/01) Remove \aref in cName

```

1612 cName:"\string\ap@cName(\the\aebo@parsecnt)",%
1613 cDIPath: "\@@tmp".\jsstrsp};}%
1614 \aebo@IWV0{\space\space\space\space
1615 if ((app.viewerVersion>7) && retn)

```

(2015/07/01) Remove \aref in first argument

```

1616 this.getDataObject(%
1617 "\string\ap@cName(\the\aebo@parsecnt)".description=%
1618 "\string\ap@cDescript(\the\aebo@parsecnt)";}%
1619 \expandafter

```

We associate the filename (path) with the label cName. This makes it convenient to reference an attachment. We can say \cuseename{descrip4<name>}. Also

defined a convenience command `\getcNameFromFile` for that purpose; for example, `\getcNameFromFile{<name>}`.

```

1620 \expandafter\xdef\csname descrip4\@tmp\endcsname
1621 {\noexpand\ap@cName(\the\aeB@parsecnt)}%
1622 \fi
1623 }
1624 \fi

```

Now, if `\aeB@attachmentswrite` is defined, which means we have attachments and we opened a stream, we'll close off the environment, and close the file.

```

1625 \@ifundefined{\aeB@attachmentswrite}{}%
1626 {%
1627 {\lccode`P='`\def\jsMsg{"Attachments error: "
1628 + e.toString()}\lowercase{\aeB@IWV0{P catch(e)
1629 { console.println(\jsMsg\space); }}}}}%
1630 \aeB@IWV0{\string\end{execJS}}
1631 \immediate\closeout \aeB@attachmentswrite
1632 }

```

Create a little macro to input the file `\jobname_attach.cut` at the end of the package.

```

1633 \def\aeB@inputAttachments{\ifundefined{\aeB@attachmentswrite}{}%
1634 {\InputIfFileExists{\jobname_attach.cut}}%
1635 {\typeout{Inputting attachments file}}%
1636 {\typeout{Cannot find attachments file}}}}%
1637 }

```

## 11.2 Creating a PDF Package

Beginning with Version 8, there is a special "Package" interface to access attachments. The commands in this section support creating a PDF Package using the specified attachments.

`viewmode` The `viewmode` has values of `details`, `tile`, `layout`, and `hidden`.

```

1638 \define@choicekey+{\aeBpdfpack}{viewmode}[\val\nr]%
1639 {\details,\tile,\layout,\hidden}%
1640 \ifcase\nr\relax
1641 \def\aeB@pdfpack@viewmode{/D}\or
1642 \def\aeB@pdfpack@viewmode{/T}\or
1643 \def\aeB@pdfpack@viewmode{/T}\or
1644 \def\aeB@pdfpack@viewmode{/H}\fi
1645 }{%

```

`initview` The `initview` of the package. The value of `initview` is a label name of one of the attached files.

```

1646 \define@key{\aeBpdfpack}{initview}[] {\def\aeB@pdfpack@initview{\#1}}
1647 \let\aeB@pdfpack@initview\empty

```

`\earlyAttachForPkgs` Use this command to package the attachments to the parent document.

```

1648 \newcommand{\earlyAttachForPkgs}{}%

```

(2015/07/11) Recent versions of Acrobat DC seem not to support the Hidden view. There is no difference between Hidden and Tiles, so we use 'CollectionPreview' menu item to force the viewer into Preview mode, which I'm assuming is the same as Hidden mode.

```
1649 if (this.collection!=null&&this.collection.initialView == "Hidden")
1650 var hideto=app.setTimeOut("app.clearTimeOut(hideto);"
1651 +"app.execMenuItem('CollectionPreview');",1);
1652 \if@gopro
1653 if(typeof _aebpro_attach == "undefined")
1654 (app.viewerVersion > 8) ? %
1655 aebTrustedFunctions(this,aebImportAnFDF,"aebpro_attach.fdf") : %
1656 this.importAnFDF("aebpro_attach.fdf");\fi
```

For Version XI (or prior), there seems to be a bug. When no initial view is specified, the cover sheet should be displayed. It is but disappears after a moment in favor of the first listed attachment in the package. To compensate for this, we force the Cover Sheet to appear after 2 seconds (trial and error value).

```
1657 \ifisPDFPackage\ifx\aebo@pdfpack@initview\@empty^^J%
1658 if(app.viewerVersion<15)^J%
1659 var pkto=app.setTimeOut("app.clearTimeOut(pkto);"
1660 +"app.execMenuItem('CollectionShowRoot');",5000);\fi\fi}
```

(2015/08/05) Added a \ifisPDFPackage switch.

```
1661 \newif\ifisPDFPackage\isPDFPackagefalse
1662 \newcommand{\makePDFPackage}[1]{\isPDFPackage true
1663 \setkeys{aebpdfpack}{viewmode=details,#1}%
1664 \ifx\aebo@pdfpack@initview\@empty
1665 \let\aebo@pdfpackage@initview\@empty
1666 \else
```

(2015/07/01) Removed \aebo@exiii and \aref(), replaced with \expandafter and argument.

```
1667 {\obeyspaces\sanitize@attach\gdef\aebo@pdfpackage@initview%
1668 {/D<\expandafter\stringiiUnicode\aebo@pdfpack@initview\relax>}%}
1669 \fi
1670 \def\aebo@PDFPackageCode{/PageMode/UseAttachments%
1671 /Collection<</Type/Collection%
1672 \aebo@pdfpackage@initview/View\aebo@pdfpack@viewmode>>}%
1673 \ifpdfmarkup
1674 \def\aebo@setPDFPackage{\literalps@out{\AEB@psMrk{Catalog}%
1675 <<\aebo@PDFPackageCode>>/PUT pdfmark}}%
1676 \else\ifpdf\def\aebo@setPDFPackage{%
1677 \pdffcatalog{\aebo@PDFPackageCode}}\else
1678 \ifxetex\def\aebo@setPDFPackage{\immediate
1679 \@pdfm@mark{put @catalog <<\aebo@PDFPackageCode>>}}\else
1680 \let\aebo@setPDFPackage\relax\PackageWarning{aebo_pro}%
1681 {The \string\makePDFPackage/string\makePDFPortfolio\space
1682 is supported for\MessageBreak
1683 dvips, pdftex, and xetex only}\fi\fi\fi
1684 }
```

`\makePDFPortfolio` is an alias for `\makePDFPackage`. The accepted name for a PDF Package is now a PDF Portfolio.

```
1685 \let\makePDFPortfolio\makePDFPackage
1686 \onlypreamble\makePDFPackage
```

We check to see if there are any attachments, if there are, we'll import them early; useful for `\makePDFPackage` and for open events that cause the view to display a page other than the first one on opening.

```
1687 \let\aebp@attachments\aebp@Zero
1688 \ifx\aeb@attachsource\empty\else\let\aebp@attachments\aebp@One\fi
1689 \ifx\aeb@attachments\empty\else\let\aebp@attachments\aebp@One\fi
1690 \ifx\aebp@attachments\aebp@One
1691 \dev@addToDocOpen{\JS{\earlyAttachForPkgs}}%
1692 \fi

1693 % End of aebpro segment
1694
```

```
1695 <*package>
1696 \AtEndOfPackage{\nameuse{aeb@inputAttachments}}
1697 \AtBeginDocument{\nameuse{aeb@setPDFPackage}}
```

```
1698 \ifpackage{web}{}
1699 {\def\aebwritelastpage{
1700 \immediate\write\auxout{\string\expandafter\string\gdef
1701 \string\csname\space aebLastPage\string\endcsname{\arabic{page}}}}}
1702 \AtEndDocument{\clearpage\addtocounter{page}{-1}\aebwritelastpage
1703 \addtocounter{page}{1}}%
1704 }
1705 % End of package segment
1706
```

```
1707 <*unicode>
```

## 12 Support for linking to attachments.

### 12.1 `\ahyperref`, `\ahyperlink`, `\ahyperextract`

The `\ahyperref` command is for linking between parent and child, or between child and child. `\ahyperref` takes three arguments, the first optional and the second two required.

```
\ahyperref[<optargs>]{<label>}{<text>}
```

where `<label>` is one defined by either `\autolabelNum` or `\labelName`. The `<text>` is the text to be typeset around the link. The optional arguments are defined and described below.

- `goto=p2c,c2p,c2c`: The type of jump, parent to child, child to parent, and child to child. The default is `p2c`
- `page=<number>`: the page of the embedded document to jump to. Default is 0

- **view=<value>**: the view to be used for the jump. Default is `Fit`
- **dest=<string>**: jump to a named destination. When this key has a value, the values of the keys `page` and `view` are ignored.
- **open=usepref|new|existing**: open the attachment according to the user preferences, a new window, or the existing window. The default is `usepref`
- **border=visible|invisible**: Determines whether a visible rectangle appears around the link. The default is `invisible`
- **highlight=none|invert|outline|insert**: How the viewer highlights the link when the link is clicked. The default is `invert`.
- **bordercolor=r g b**: The color of the border when it is visible. The default is black.
- **linestyle=solid|dashed|underlined**: The line style of the border when it is visible. The default is `solid`
- **textcolor=<color>**: the color of the text in the hypertext link. An empty value is equivalent to `\normalcolor`.
- **linewidth=thin|medium|thick**: The line width when the border is visible. When invisible, this is set to a width of zero. The default is `thin`
- **preset=\presetCommand**: A convenience key. You can define some preset values, like so

```
\def\preseti{bordercolor={0 0 1},highlight=outline,border=visible,%
 linestyle=dashed}
```

Then you can say, for example,

```
\ahyperref[dest={target1-s:intro},preset=\preseti]{target1}{Jump!}
```

**Key-value pairs of attachment links.** The following are the key-values of the optional first argument of `\ahyperref` `\hyperlink` and `\hyperextract`.

`page` The `page` key, takes a zero-based page number.

```
1708 \define@key{ahref}{page}[0]{\def\ahref@page{\#1}}
1709 \def\ahref@page{0}
```

`view` The key `view` represents an “explicit destination,” as termed by the PDF Ref, §8.2.1.

- `/XYZ left top zoom`
- `/Fit`
- `/FitH top`

- /FitV left
- /FitR left bottom right
- /FitB
- /FitBH top
- /FitBV left

For the `view` key, enter `view=Fit` or `view=XYB null null null`, for example. The forward slash is added later.

(2015/07) More recent advances allows `\fitpage`, `\fitvisible`, `\actualsize`, `\fitheight`, `\fitwidth`, and `\inheritzoom` to be used. These are defined in `insdfljs`.

Each of these is preceded by a page number. The page number is entered via the `page` key.

If a named destination is given with the `dest` key, then the `view` and `page` are ignored.

```

1710 \def\ap@fslash{/>
1711 \def@isfirstslash#1#2@nil{\def\arg@i{#1}\ifx\ap@fslash\arg@i
1712 \else\edef\ahref@view@keyvalue{/\ahref@view@keyvalue}\fi}
1713 \define@key{ahref}{view}{/Fit}{\edef\ahref@view@keyvalue{#1}%
1714 \expandafter\isfirstslash\ahref@view@keyvalue@nil
1715 }
1716 \def\ahref@view@keyvalue{/Fit}

dest The dest key
1717 \define@key{ahref}{dest}[]{\def\ahref@dest{#1}}
1718 \let\ahref@dest\empty

open The open key takes values of userpref, new, and existing.
1719 \define@choicekey{ahref}{open}{\val\nr}{userpref,new,existing}
1720 {%
1721 \ifcase\nr\relax
1722 \let\ahref@open@keyvalue\empty\or
1723 \def\ahref@open@keyvalue{/NewWindow true }\or
1724 \def\ahref@open@keyvalue{/NewWindow false }\fi
1725 }{%
1726 \let\ahref@open@keyvalue\empty

border The border key takes values of visible and invisible.
1727 \define@choicekey{ahref}{border}{\val\nr}{visible,invisible}
1728 {%
1729 \ifcase\nr\relax
1730 \def\ahref@border{0 0 1}%
1731 \def\ahref@invisible@border{1}\or
1732 \def\ahref@border{0 0 0}%; W = 0 also?
1733 \let\ahref@invisible@border\empty\fi
1734 }{%

```

**highlight** The `highlight` key takes values of `none`, `invert`, `outline`, and `insert`.

```
1735 \define@choicekey{ahref}{highlight}[\val\nr]{none,invert,outline,insert}
1736 {%
1737 \ifcase\nr\relax
1738 \let\ahref@highlight@\empty\or
1739 \def\ahref@highlight{/H/I}\or
1740 \def\ahref@highlight{/H/O}\or
1741 \def\ahref@highlight{/H/P}\fi
1742 }{}
```

**bordercolor** The `bordercolor` key

(2017/03/08) `\ahref@bordercolor` can be a named color,

```
1743 \define@key{ahref}{bordercolor}[]{\def\ap@argi{\#1}\ifx\ap@argi\@empty
1744 \let\ahref@bordercolor@\empty\else
1745 \HyColor@IfXcolor{\HyColor@XZeroOneThreeFour{\#1}
1746 {\ahref@bordercolor}{}{}}
1747 {\edef\ahref@bordercolor{\#1}}\fi
1748 } % PDF color
1749 \let\ahref@bordercolor@\empty
```

**linestyle** The `linestyle` key takes values of `solid`, `dashed`, and `underlined`.

```
1750 \define@choicekey{ahref}{linestyle}[\val\nr]{solid,dashed,underlined}
1751 {%
1752 \ifcase\nr\relax
1753 \def\ahref@linestyle@keyvalue{/S/S}\or
1754 \def\ahref@linestyle@keyvalue{/S/D}\or % Dashed [0 0 1[3.0]]
1755 \def\ahref@linestyle@keyvalue{/S/U}\fi
1756 }
1757 \def\ahref@dashedlinestyle{/S/D}
```

**linewidth** The `linewidth` key takes values of `thin`, `medium`, and `thick`.

```
1758 \define@choicekey{ahref}{linewidth}[\val\nr]{thin,medium,thick}
1759 {%
1760 \ifcase\nr\relax
1761 \def\ahref@linewidth{1}\or
1762 \def\ahref@linewidth{2}\or
1763 \def\ahref@linewidth{3}\fi
1764 }
```

**goto** The `goto` key takes values of `p2c`, `c2p`, and `c2c`.

```
1765 \define@choicekey{ahref}{goto}[\val\nr]{p2c,c2p,c2c}
1766 {%
1767 \ifcase\nr\relax
1768 \global\let\targetDictionary\targetDictionary@pc\or
1769 \global\let\targetDictionary\targetDictionary@cp\or
1770 \global\let\targetDictionary\targetDictionary@cc\fi
1771 }{}
```

**launch** The `launch` key takes values of `save`, `view`, and `viewnosave`.

```
1772 \define@choicekey{ahref}{launch}[\val\nr]{save,view,viewnosave}
1773 {\edef\ahref@launch@type{\nr}}{}
```

```

1774 \def\ahref@launch@type{0}%

preset The preset key

1775 \define@key{ahref}{preset}[]{\def\ahref@preset{\#1}}
1776 \let\ahref@preset\empty

\ahrefcolor Color of the link text by command \ahrefcolor or as a key textcolor.
textcolor 1777 \def\ahypertxtcolor{\def\ahrefcolor{\#1}}
1778 \def\ahrefcolor{red}
1779 \define@key{ahref}{textcolor}[]{\def\ahrefcolor{\#1}}
(2015/07/01) Changed \aeb@exiii to \expandafter, changed \aref(\#1) to #1
in \targetDictionary@pc and \targetDictionary@cc.
1780 \def\targetDictionary@pc#1{/T<</N<\expandafter
1781 \stringiUnicode#1\relax>/R/C>>}
1782 \def\targetDictionary@cp#1{/T<</R/P>>}
1783 \def\targetDictionary@cc#1{%
1784 /T<</R/P/T<</N<\expandafter\stringiUnicode#1\relax>/R/C>>>}

\factory@ahyperref@defaults The defaults, \factory@ahyperref@defaults, of \ahyperref, as indicated above
\setahyperDefaults in the descriptions of the keys. Can be redefined, I suppose. Perhaps the better
\resetahyperDefaults approach is to use \setahyperDefaults to set the defaults, possibly overwriting
the factory defaults. Use \resetahyperDefaults to cancel out the user defined
defaults. You can also use the preset key for conveniently changing the attributes
of the link.
1785 \def\factory@ahyperref@defaults{goto=p2c,page,dest,open=userpref,view,%
1786 border=invisible,highlight=invert,linestyle=solid,linewidth=thin,%
1787 bordercolor, textcolor=red,preset}
1788 \newcommand{\setahyperDefaults}[1]{\def\aebs@setahyperrefDefaults{\#1}}
1789 \let\aebs@setahyperrefDefaults\empty
1790 \newcommand{\resetahyperDefaults}{%
1791 \let\aebs@setahyperrefDefaults\empty}

\ahyperref The \ahyperref command links a parent to its embedded children, or a child to
\ahyperlink a child. Cool. (2015/07/01) Rewrite the link to stuff, we'll use cName rather than
description to link to the attachments, this is how it should have been to begin
with. All changes dated as (2015/07/01) are the changes needed.
1792 \def\aebs@initahref#1{%
1793 \edef\expand@setkeys{%
1794 \noexpand\setkeys{ahref}{\factory@ahyperref@defaults}}%
1795 \expand@setkeys
1796 \ifx\aebs@setahyperrefDefaults\empty\else
For the \setahyperrefDefaults we do not allow dest, goto, page, or preset.
1797 \edef\expand@setkeys{\noexpand\setkeys{ahref}%
1798 [dest, goto, page, preset]{\aebs@setahyperrefDefaults}}%
1799 \expand@setkeys
1800 \fi
1801 \setkeys{ahref}{#1}%
1802 \ifx\ahref@preset\empty\else

```

```

1803 \edef\expand@setkeys{\noexpand
1804 \setkeys{ahref}{\ahref@preset}\expand@setkeys\fi
1805 \let\ahref@dasharray@\empty
1806 \ifx\ahref@linestyle@keyvalue\ahref@dashedlinestyle
1807 \def\aebe@border@parameters{0 0 \ahref@linewidth[3.0]}%
1808 \def\ahref@dasharray{/D[3.0]}%
1809 \else
1810 \edef\aebe@border@parameters{\ahref@border}%
1811 \fi
1812 \ifx\ahref@invisible@border\empty\def\ahref@linewidth{0}\fi
1813 \def\ahref@BS@Dict{/BS<<%
1814 \ahref@dasharray\ahref@linestyle@keyvalue/W \ahref@linewidth>>
1815 \ifx\ahref@bordercolor\empty\else
1816 /C[\ahref@bordercolor]\fi\ahref@highlight}%
1817 }
1818 \newcommand{\ahyperref}[3][]{\begingroup
1819 \dl@preProcDefns
1820 \def\u{\string\"u}%
1821 \aebe@initahref{#1}%
1822 \ifx\ahref@dest\empty
1823 \def\ahref@dest@keyvalue{%
1824 /D[\ahref@page\space\ahref@view@keyvalue]}%
1825 \else
1826 \edef\ahref@dest@keyvalue{/D(\labelRef{\ahref@dest})}%
1827 \fi
1828 \aebe@ahref@setlink{#2}{#3}%
1829 }
1830 \newcommand{\ahyperlink}[3][]{\begingroup
1831 \dl@preProcDefns
1832 \def\u{\string\"u}%
1833 \aebe@initahref{#1}%
1834 \ifx\ahref@dest\empty
1835 \def\ahref@dest@keyvalue{%
1836 /D[\ahref@page\space\ahref@view@keyvalue]}%
1837 \else
1838 \def\ahref@dest@keyvalue{/D(\ahref@dest)}%
1839 \fi
1840 \aebe@ahref@setlink{#2}{#3}%
1841 }
1842 \def\aebe@ahref@setlink#1#2{%
1843 \ifx\ahrefcolor\empty
1844 \eqlinktxtcolor{}\let\ahypercolor\empty\else
1845 \def\ahypercolor{\textcolor{\ahrefcolor}}\fi
1846 \setLink[\Border{\aebe@border@parameters}%
1847 \rawPDF{\ahref@BS@Dict}%
1848 \A{\ahref@dest@keyvalue/S/GoToE}%
1849 \ahref@open@keyvalue\targetDictionary{#1}]{\ahypercolor{#2}}%
1850 \endgroup
1851 }

```

**\ahyperextract** The `\ahyperextract` command extracts an embedded file from the parent to simple view the document, to save and view, or simply to save. The `open` key determines the resulting action.

```

1852 \newcommand{\ahyperextract}[3] [] {\begingroup\dl@preProcDefns
1853 \def\u{\string\"}\%
1854 \aeb@initahref{\#1}\%
1855 \ifx\ahrefcolor\empty
1856 \eqlinktxtcolor{}{\let\ahypercolor\empty\else
1857 \def\ahypercolor{\textcolor{\ahrefcolor}}\fi
1858 \setLink[\Border{\aeb@border@parameters}\%
1859 \rawPDF{\ahref@BS@Dict}\%
(2015/07/01) Removed \aref{#2}, replaced with #2
1860 \A{\JS{this.exportDataObject({cName: "#2",%
1861 nLaunch: \ahref@launch@type})}}{\ahypercolor{\#3}}\%
1862 \endgroup
1863 }

```

## 13 \labelName and \autolabelNum

**\autolabelNum** Commands for defining the description string for the attachments. It is important that the description of the attached file, and the reference to it in the `/GoToE` exactly match. The commands define here set up the mapping between a “`LATEX`” label and the description. These commands also allow the document author to overwrite the default attachment descriptions. Usage:

1. `\autolabelNum[<label>]{<attachment_number>}`
2. `\autolabelNum*[<label>]{<attachment_number>}{<description>}`
3. `\labelName{<label>}{<description>}`

`\autolabelNum` and `\autolabelNum*` are used with attachments attached using the `attachments` option, while `\labelName` is used if the document author attached a file using the `docassembly` environment. `\labelName` is also used by `\autolabelNum` and `\autolabelNum*` to make definitions, in that respect, `\labelName` is the low-level command for setting up the mappings and definitions.

```

1864 \begingroup\catcode`\"=\active \gdef\DQ{\string\"}\%
1865 \gdef\@handledblquotes{\catcode`\"=\active\def"\"{\DQ}}\%
1866 \toks0=\expandafter{\DLspecialDefs\@handledblquotes}\%
1867 \xdef\DLspecialDefs{\the\toks0}\%
1868 \endgroup
(2015/08/07) Add the switch \ifHandleDblQuotes switch.
1869 \newif\ifHandleDblQuotes \HandleDblQuotesfalse
1870 \def\sanitize@attach{\ifHandleDblQuotes\@handledblquotes\fi\%
1871 \@makeother\#\@makeother\$@\makeother\%\@makeother\~\%
1872 {\obeyspaces\gdef\getdscrptCont#1{\gdef\aebp@description{\#1}}\%

```

```

1873 \aeb@labelName}%
1874 \gdef\getdscrptStrCont#1{\gdef\aebp@description{#1}%
1875 \aeb@labelNamestar}}%
(2015/07/05) Modified \labelName and \labelName@star to gobble up any spaces
between arguments before we switch to \obeyspaces.
1876 \let\aeboisFromAutoLabelNum\aebp@Zero
1877 \def\attachmentNamesEnv{attachmentNames}
If \labelName is outside the attachmentNames environment, use \defUniStr,
defined in forms16be.
1878 \def\labelName{\ifx\attachNamesEnv\attachmentNamesEnv
1879 \def\ap@next{\labelName@Env}\else\def\ap@next{\defUniStr}\fi\ap@next}
1880 \def\labelName@Env#1{\bgroup\let\aeboisFromAutoLabelNum\aebp@Zero %dps23
1881 \cfor\x:=ABCDEFabcdef\do{\@makeother\x}%
1882 \def\aebp@labelname{#1}\ifnextchar\bgroup{\labelName@i}{}}%
(2015/08/02) \autoLabelNum used to call \labelName, now it calls \labelName@a,
which sets a switch to notify \aebolabelName of the origins of the call.
1883 \def\labelName@a#1{\bgroup\let\aeboisFromAutoLabelNum\aebp@One
1884 \def\aebp@labelname{#1}\ifnextchar\bgroup{\labelName@i}{}}%
1885 \def\labelName@i{\obeyspaces\sanitize@attach\getdscrptCont}%
1886 \def\labelName@star#1{\bgroup\cfor\x:=ABCDEFabcdef\do{\@makeother\x}%
1887 \def\aebp@labelname{#1}\ifnextchar\bgroup{\labelName@star@i}{}}%
1888 \def\labelName@star@i{\obeyspaces\sanitize@attach\getdscrptStrCont}%
1889 \newcommand{\autolabelNum}{%
1890 \@ifstar{\aeboautoLabelNumstar}{\aeboautoLabelNum}}
1891 \newcommand{\aeboautoLabelNum}[2][]{\def\alnargi{#1}%
1892 \def\@thisattachnum{#2}%
1893 \ifx\alnargi\empty
1894 \def\aebo@next{%
1895 \labelName@a{\attach#2}{AeB\space Attachment\space #2}}%
1896 \else
1897 \def\aebo@next{%
1898 \labelName@a{#1}{AeB\space Attachment\space #2}}%
1899 \fi
1900 \aebo@next%
1901 }
1902 \newcommand{\aeboautoLabelNumstar}[2][]{%
1903 \def\alnargi{#1}\gdef\@thisattachnum{#2}%
1904 \ifx\alnargi\empty\def\aebo@next{\labelName@star{\attach#2}}\else
1905 \def\aebo@next{\labelName@star{#1}}\fi
1906 \aebo@next%
1907 }
1908 \def\aebolabelName{%
(2015/08/02) The definitions differ depending on whether it comes from the com-
mand \autoLabelNum or from \labelNum.
1909 \if\aeboisFromAutoLabelNum\aebp@One
1910 \global\csarg\let
1911 {aebo@aDescript@attach@\thisattachnum}\aebp@description

```

```

1912 \global\csarg\let
1913 {aeb@aName@attach@thisattachnum}\aebp@labelname
1914 \else
1915 \global\csarg\let
1916 {aeb@aDescript@aebp@labelname}\aebp@description
1917 \global\csarg\let
1918 {aeb@aName@aebp@labelname}\aebp@labelname\fi\egroup}
1919 \def\aeblabelNamesstar{%
1920 \global\csarg\let
1921 {aeb@aDescript@attach@thisattachnum}\aebp@description
1922 \global\csarg\let{aeb@aName@attach@thisattachnum}\aebp@labelname
1923 \global\csarg\let{aeb@aDescript@aebp@labelname}\aebp@description
1924 \global\csarg\let{aeb@aName@aebp@labelname}\aebp@labelname\egroup}

```

We need a general verbatim write environment, here is the one used by `exerquiz` and several other packages. If `exerquiz` is loaded, no need to redefine it.

```

1925 \@ifpackageloaded{exerquiz}{}%
1926 {%
1927 \def\verbatimwrite{\@bsphack
1928 \let\do\@makeother\dospecials
1929 \catcode`^M\active\catcode`I=12%
1930 \def\verbatim@processline{%
1931 \immediate\write\verbatim@out
1932 {\the\verbatim@line}}%
1933 \verbatim@start}
1934 \def\endverbatimwrite{\@esphack}
1935 }

```

**attachmentNames** Enclose the `\labelName` and `\autolabelNum` commands this environment, which writes its contents verbatim to the file `\jobname_xref.cut` and inputs it back in. Child files can input this file to get the labels assigned for them by the parent document.

```

1936 \let\attachNamesEnv\empty
1937 \newenvironment{attachmentNames}{%
1938 \newwrite \aeblabelAttachments@xref
1939 \immediate\openout \aeblabelAttachments@xref \jobname_xref.cut
1940 \let\verbatim@out\aeblabelAttachments@xref
(2015/08/07) Set \ifHandleDblQuotes to true, added a group.
1941 \immediate\write\verbatim@out{\string\begingroup
1942 \string\HandleDblQuotestruet^J%
1943 \string\def\string\attachNamesEnv{attachmentNames}%
1944 \verbatimwrite}%
1945 \endverbatimwrite
1946 \immediate\write\verbatim@out{\string\endgroup}%
1947 \immediate\closeout \aeblabelAttachments@xref
1948 \aftergroup\aeblabelInput@xref}
1949 \def\aeblabelInput@xref{\InputIfFileExists{\jobname_xref.cut}{}{}}

1950 % End of unicode segment

```

```

1951 </unicode>
(2013/04/01) The createicon block separates out the import icon macros, doc
and pre-docassembly stuff.
1952 % Begin aebpro and createicon segments
1953 {*aebpro | createicon}

```

## 14 Document Assembly Methods

Special “helper” commands and one environment are defined to take advantage of Acrobat’s extensive library of security restricted methods. It is assumed the document author has properly installed `aeb_pro.js`.

### 14.1 The docassembly environment

- `docassembly` This is a wrapper environment for the `execJS` environment of the `insDLJS` Package. Place JavaScript lines in this environment and the script will execute one time after the PDF has been created and opened in Acrobat Pro for the first time.

```

1954 \newenvironment{docassembly}{%
1955 \execJS{docassembly}%
1956 }{\endexecJS}

```

### 14.2 Supported Assembly JS API

These are convenience commands – called JavaScript helper commands – to executing security restricted JavaScript. The JS methods are defined in the `aeb_pro.js` file, kept as folder JavaScript. These commands are executed in a verbatim environment where ‘\’ is still the escape character. Each of the JavaScript helper commands expects a left parenthesis ‘(’ following the command name *on the same line* as the command name.<sup>1</sup> See the example below for correct usage.

```

\begin{docassembly}
\addWatermarkFromFile({
 bOnTop:false,
 cDIPath:"/C/AcroTeX/AcroPackages/ManualBGs/Manual_BG_Print_AeB.pdf"
});
\end{docassembly}

```

For each of the methods below, see the *JavaScript for Acrobat API Reference*.

The command `\theDocObject` is normally set to `this`, meaning the current document. You may need to set it to some other doc object if you are trying to access a doc object other than the current one.

Revised all these function that use `\theDocObject`; the revisions allow you to change the use of `\theDocObject`. The following are support commands for changing `\theDocObject` from within the `docassembly` environment.

---

<sup>1</sup>This requirement is consistent with JavaScript function usage.

\chngDocObjectTo All the JavaScript helper commands use \theDocObject, which is defined to be the **this** object. To change it within the docassembly environment is difficult. The next command aids in that problem.

```
1957 \let\ap@mrk\@empty
1958 \def\ap@gobtocomma#1,{}
1959 \providecommand\chngDocObjectTo[2]{%
1960 \def##1\ap@mrk{#2,\ap@gobtocomma##1}}
```

The above defines a new command given by #1. The command has one argument which is all content up to the terminating mark \ap@mrk. The trick to removing \thisDocObject and replacing it with #2, in the above definition, we insert '(#2' followed by \ap@gobtocomma, which absorbs \thisDocObject, (absorbs everything through the first comma), followed by all content (##1); the second \gobble absorbs the left parenthesis that opens the argument.

```
1961 \def\ap@TF{aebTrustedFunctions}
```

An example of usage of \chngDocObject is \chngDocObjectTo{\newDO}{doc} expanded above the docassembly environment. Later, we can say,

```
\chngDocObjectTo{\newDO}{doc}
\begin{docassembly}
...
\docSaveAs{\newDO({ cPath: _path })};
...
\end{docassembly}
```

That is, it is placed immediately after any of the commands below that uses \theDocObject.

\theDocObject This command is used in the definition of all JavaScript helper commands, as seen in the definition of \DeclareJSHelper below. It is set to the doc object **this**. It can be changed using \chngDocObjectTo, as described above.

```
1962 \def\theDocObject{this}
```

\DeclareJSHelper A general purpose command for defining what I am calling JavaScript helper commands.

```
1963 \providecommand\DeclareJSHelper[2]{%
1964 \def##1(\{\ap@TF(#1\theDocObject,#2,\ap@mrk)\})}
```

For example, we declare \DeclareJSHelper{\docSaveAs}{aebDocSaveAs} below, the declaration defines a new command, \docSaveAs:

```
\def\docSaveAs#1(\{\ap@TF(#1\theDocObject,aebDocSaveAs,\ap@mrk)\})
```

Note that the argument of \docSaveAs is delimited by the left parenthesis, thus #1 is everything through that opening parenthesis. This approach allows more flexibility in the definition, there can be spaces following the command name \docSaveAs ({path: \_path}), for example.

\retnAbsPathAs(*js-var*) Several methods require an absolute path to the current folder. The code is,

```
var _path=this.path;
var pos=_path.lastIndexOf("/");
_path=_path.substring(0,pos);
```

We simplify this code for the document author in the form of the command \rtnAbsPathAs(*js-var*), where *js-var* is a JavaScript variable that will hold the absolute path to the current folder; eg, \rtnAbsPathAs(\_path); expands to the above code.

```
1965 \def\retnAbsPathAs(#1){%
1966 var #1=this.path;^^J%
1967 var pos=#1.lastIndexOf("/");^^J%
1968 #1=#1.substring(0,pos)}
```

Notice the argument *js-var* is delimited by *parentheses*, not braces.

```
1969 % End aebpro and createicon segments
1970 </aebpro | createicon>
1971 <*aebpro>
```

\addWatermarkFromFile This is the method Doc.addWatermarkFromFile.

```
1972 \DeclareJSHelper{\addWatermarkFromFile}{aebAddWatermarkFromFile}
```

\addWatermarkFromText This is the method Doc.addWatermarkFromText.

```
1973 \DeclareJSHelper{\addWatermarkFromText}{aebAddWatermarkFromText}
```

```
1974 % End aebpro segment
1975 </aebpro>
1976 <*aebpro | createicon>
```

\importIcon This is the method Doc.importIcon.

```
1977 \DeclareJSHelper{\importIcon}{aebImportIcon}
```

```
1978 % End aebpro and createicon segments
1979 </aebpro | createicon>
1980 <*aebpro>
```

\importSound This is the method Doc.importSound.

```
1981 \DeclareJSHelper{\importSound}{aebImportSound}
```

\appopenDoc This is the method app.openDoc.

```
1982 \DeclareJSHelper{\appopenDoc}{aebAppOpenDoc}
```

This is the method Doc.saveAs.

\docSaveAs This is the document method Doc.saveAs.

```
1983 \DeclareJSHelper{\docSaveAs}{aebDocSaveAs}
```

```

\browseForDoc Access to using the method app.browseForDoc(), for example,
 var oRetn=\browseForDoc({bSave:true,cFilenameInit: "myNewDoc.pdf"});
 See the Acrobat JavaScript API reference for details on what is returned.
1984 \DeclareJSHelper{\browseForDoc}{aebBrowseForDoc}

\insertPages This is the method Doc.insertPages.
 1985 \DeclareJSHelper{\insertPages}{aebInsertPages}

\createTemplate This is the method Doc.createTemplate.
 1986 \DeclareJSHelper{\createTemplate}{aebCreateTemplate}

\importDataObject This is the method Doc.importDataObject. \attachFile is a more intuitive
 \attachFile name for the operation performed.
 1987 \DeclareJSHelper{\importDataObject}{aebImportDataObject}
 1988 \DeclareJSHelper{\attachFile}{aebImportDataObject}

\executeSave To save the document, use at the end of the doc assembly environment. Usage:
 \executeSave(). The \gobble used below absorbs the comma that is placed
 immediately after the second argument by \DeclareJSHelper.
 1989 \DeclareJSHelper{\executeSave}{aebSaveAs,"Save"\gobble}

\extractPages API to extract pages from a newly formed document.
 1990 \DeclareJSHelper{\extractPages}{aebExtractPages}

\mailDoc Used by eEnvelope to programmatically mail a document.
 1991 \DeclareJSHelper{\mailDoc}{aebMailDoc}

\sigInfo The \sigInfo command is used for entering signing formation into what will
\signatureSign become an object. \signatureSign takes no arguments, but uses the info entered
\signatureSetSeedValue by \sigInfo. An example is

\begin{docassembly}
\sigInfo{
 cSigFieldName: "sigOfDPS", chandler: security.PPKLiteHandler,
 cert: "D_P_Story.pfx", password: "dps017",
 oInfo: { location: "Niceville, FL",
 reason: "I am approving this document",
 contactInfo: "dpstory@acrotex.net",
 appearance: "My Signature" }
};
\signatureSign
\end{docassembly}

The \sigInfo command is a latex interface to creating the oSigInfo object.
 1992 \newcommand{\sigInfo}{\var oSigInfo=}
 1993 \def\sigFieldObj(#1){\var oSigField=this.getField(#1)}

```

For the `\signatureSetSeedValue`, the field object is required. This function assumes that the JavaScript variable `oSigField` is the field object. For example,

```
\begin{docassembly}
\sigFieldObj("sigOfDPS");
\signatureSetSeedValue({
 lockDocument:true,
 appearanceFilter:"My Signature",
 reasons: ["This is a reason", "This is a better reason"],
 flags:0x80|0x100|0x8
});
\end{docassembly}
```

The `signatureSetSeedValue()` method seeds a signature field with various default values available to the signer.

```
\begin{docassembly}
var sv={
 mdp: "defaultAndComments",
 reasons: ["This is a reason", "This is a better reason"],
 flags:0x80|0x100|0x8
};
\sigFieldObj("sigOfDPS");
\signatureSetSeedValue(sv);
\end{docassembly}

1994 \def\signatureSetSeedValue#1{%
1995 \ap@TF(oSigField, aebSignatureSetSeedValue,)}
```

The function `\signatureSign` takes the info in the `oSigInfo` object, gets the security handler object, logs into the handler, calls `signatureSetSeedValue` if the `sv` property is in the `oSigInfo` object, and signs the field.

```
1996 \begin{defineJS}[\makecmt \% \dfnJSCR{\^J}]{\signatureSign}
1997 if (typeof oSigInfo.oHandler=="undefined")
1998 oSigInfo.oHandler=security.PPKLiteHandler;
1999 var engine=aebTrustedFunctions(security,%
2000 aebSecurityGetHandler, oSigInfo.oHandler);
2001 var path2Cert = (typeof oSigInfo.path2Cert == "undefined") ? %
2002 aebTrustedFunctions(this, aebAppGetPath,%
2003 {cCategory:"user"})+"/Security"+"/"+oSigInfo.cert : %
2004 oSigInfo.path2Cert;
2005 aebTrustedFunctions(engine, aebSecurityHandlerLogin,%
2006 { cPassword: oSigInfo.password, cDIPath: path2Cert});
2007 var oSigField = this.getField(oSigInfo.cSigFieldName);
2008 oSigInfo.oInfo.password=oSigInfo.password;
2009 if (typeof oSigInfo.sv!="undefined") {
2010 for (var o in oSigInfo.sv)
2011 oSigInfo.oInfo[o]=oSigInfo.sv[o];
2012 }
2013 var oSigArgs={ oSig: engine, oInfo: oSigInfo.oInfo };
2014 if (typeof oSigInfo.cLegalAttest!="undefined")
```

```

2015 oSigArgs.cLegalAttest=oSigInfo.cLegalAttest;
2016 if (typeof oSigInfo.cDIPath!="undefined")
2017 oSigArgs.cDIPath=oSigInfo.cDIPath;
2018 if (typeof oSigInfo.bUI!="undefined")
2019 oSigArgs.bUI=oSigInfo.bUI;
2020 aebTrustedFunctions(oSigField, aebSignatureSign, oSigArgs);
2021 \end{defineJS}

\certifyInvisibleSign This command uses the trusted version of certifyInvisibleSign to sign. The command requires that \sigInfo is populated appropriately.

\begin{docassembly}
\sigInfo{
 cert: "DonStory.pfx", password: "myPassword",
 cLegalAttest: "Certified using JavaScript",
 bUI:false,
 oInfo: {
 location: "Niceville, FL",
 reason: "I am certifying this document",
 mdp: "defaultAndComments",
 }
};
\certifyInvisibleSign
\end{docassembly}

2022 \begin{defineJS}[\makecmt\%\dfnJSCR{^J}]{\certifyInvisibleSign}
2023 if (typeof oSigInfo.oHandler=="undefined")
2024 oSigInfo.oHandler=security.PPKLiteHandler;
2025 var engine=aebTrustedFunctions(security, %
2026 aebSecurityGetHandler, oSigInfo.oHandler);
2027 var path2Cert=aebTrustedFunctions(this, aebAppGetPath, %
2028 {cCategory:"user"})+"/Security"+"/"+oSigInfo.cert;
2029 aebTrustedFunctions(engine, aebSecurityHandlerLogin, %
2030 { cPassword: oSigInfo.password, cDIPath: path2Cert});
2031 oSigInfo.oInfo.password=oSigInfo.password;
2032 var oSigArgs={ oSig: engine, oInfo: oSigInfo.oInfo };
2033 if (typeof oSigInfo.cLegalAttest!="undefined")
2034 oSigArgs.cLegalAttest=oSigInfo.cLegalAttest;
2035 if (typeof oSigInfo.cDIPath!="undefined")
2036 oSigArgs.cDIPath=oSigInfo.cDIPath;
2037 if (typeof oSigInfo.bUI!="undefined")
2038 oSigArgs.bUI=oSigInfo.bUI;
2039 aebTrustedFunctions(this, aebCertifyInvisibleSign, oSigArgs);
2040 \end{defineJS}

2041 % End aebpro segment
2042 </aebpro>
2043 <*aebpro | createicon>

```

## 14.3 Pre-docassembly Commands

In this section, we'll gather some “useful” commands for combining several docassembly tasks together. The docassembly environment is a partial-verbatim environment, expansion is severely limited. (\ is the escape sequence, but {} are no longer grouping characters; hence macros with no argument can be expanded.) The trick is to expand before placing the lines in the docassembly environment.

### 14.3.1 Import and Place Images

\declareImageAndPlacement With this command, the document author can import images (icons) into the document give them names, and associate the image with a push button, specifically, once created by the \placeImage command, defined below. The command may be used several times, once for each image (icon) that is to be embedded and placed.

This command should appear outside the docassembly environment.

In the example below, give an image a name manAvatar, specify the path (man1.pdf) and list the names of the push buttons (ones created by \placeImage) where this image is to appear as a button face.

```
\declareImageAndPlacement
{
 name=manAvatar, path=man1.pdf, placement={Avatar1,Avatar2}
}
```

The macro \importIconToks will contain all JavaScript the commands created by the command \declareImageAndPlacement. \aebp@image@cnt is used for automatically generating a name if one is not given.

```
2044 \let\predocassemJS\empty
2045 \def\aebs@image@cnt{0}
```

These keys are valid for the argument of \declareImageAndPlacement: name, path, and placement are required; if the image is a PDF, page=0 is the default, otherwise, you can specify from which page the PDF image is to be extracted from the PDF file.

```
name 2046 \define@key{importIcons}{name} [] {\def\importIcons@name{\#1}}
path 2047 \define@key{importIcons}{path} [] {\def\importIcons@path{\#1}}
placement 2048 \define@key{importIcons}{page} [] {\def\importIcons@page{\#1}}
embedonly 2049 \define@key{importIcons}{placement} [] {\def\importIcons@placement{\#1}}
firstpage 2050 \define@boolkey{importIcons}{embedonly}[true]{}
lastpage 2051 \define@key{importIcons}{firstpage} [] {\def\importIcons@firstpage{\#1}}
2052 \define@key{importIcons}{lastpage} [] {\def\importIcons@lastpage{\#1}}
```

The next two macros parse \importIcons@placement after it has been broken down into its comma-delimited parts. We pick off the optional argument using \aebp@getFace, then we call \aebp@getPlacement to get the field name. These are executed from within \declareImageAndPlacement below.

If there is no optional argument, the default is 0, for the normal appearance state.

```
2053 \newcommand{\aebp@getFace}[1][0]{%
```

```

2054 \def\importIcons@face{\#1}\aebp@getPlacement}
2055 \def\aebp@getPlacement#1@nil{\def\importIcons@fieldname{\#1}%
2056 \expandafter\ap@strpspc\importIcons@fieldname\@nil
2057 \edef\importIcons@fieldname{\to@nilarg}%
2058 }

```

The command `\declareImageAndPlacement` takes one argument, key-value pairs as described above. This command may be used many times, once for each image.

`\declareMultiImages` Here is another macro, created after `\declareImageAndPlacement`, that enables the declaration of multiple images and placements. The following is an example of usage:

```

\declareMultiImages{%
 {name=manAvatar,path=man1.pdf,placement={Avatar1,Avatar2}}
 {path=girl.png,placement={Avatar3,Avatar4}}
 {path=AcroFord.jpg,placement=AcroFord}
 {path=scot.gif,placement=Scot}
}

```

(9/24/2009) Now you can enter the face number as an optional argument in the placement value: [0] (default, normal icon), [1] (down icon) [2] (rollover icon). The optional argument precedes the field name. For Example

```

\declareMultiImages
{%
 {path=graphics/man1.pdf,placement={Avatar1,Avatar2}}
 {path=graphics/girl.png,placement={[2]Avatar1,[2]Avatar2}}
}

2059 \newcommand{\declareMultiImages}[1]{%
2060 \edef\@tforExp{\noexpand\@tfor\noexpand\@dipArgs:=#1}%
2061 \@tforExp\do{%
2062 \expandafter\declareImageAndPlacement
2063 \expandafter{\@dipArgs}%
2064 }%
2065 }

```

The definition of `\declareImageAndPlacement`. Keys recognized are defined above: `name`, `path`, `page`, `placement`.

```

2066 \newcommand{\declareImageAndPlacement}[1]{%
2067 \edef\@tempexp{\noexpand\setkeys{importIcons}{name,path,page,%
2068 placement,embedonly=false,#1}}\@tempexp
2069 \ifx\importIcons@name\@empty\{\count0=\aeb@image@cnt
2070 \advance\count0by1\relax\xdef\@eb@image@cnt{\the\count0}\}%
2071 \edef\importIcons@name{\aeb@image\@eb@image@cnt}\fi
2072 \ifx\importIcons@path\@empty
2073 \PackageError{aeb_pro}{The ‘path’ key is required}%
2074 {Please give the path of the icon.}\fi
2075 \ifx\importIcons@placement\@empty\ifKV@importIcons@embedonly\else
2076 \PackageWarningNoLine{aeb_pro}{%
2077 The ‘placement’ key was not found for the\MessageBreak

```

```

2078 image named "\importIcons@name".\MessageBreak
2079 Specify this key, or insert the image manually in\MessageBreak
2080 the docassembly environment.}\fi\fi
2081 \xdef\predocassemJS{\predocassemJS
2082 var retn=\importIcon({cName:"\importIcons@name",%
2083 cDIPath:"\importIcons@path"%
2084 \ifx\importIcons@page\@empty\else,%
2085 nPage:\importIcons@page\fi});^^J%
2086 if (retn== -1) console.println("The file
2087 \string\"importIcons@path\string\" could not be opened.");^^J%
2088 if (retn== -2) console.println("Selected page
2089 (page=\importIcons@page) for \string\"importIcons@path\string\"
2090 is invalid.");^^J}%
2091 \ifx\importIcons@placement\@empty\else
2092 \@for\@fieldname:=\importIcons@placement\do{%
2093 \expandafter\aebp@getFace\@fieldname\@nil
2094 \xdef\predocassemJS{\predocassemJS
2095 var f = this.getField("\importIcons@fieldname");^^J%
2096 if (f == null) console.println("The field
2097 \string\"importIcons@fieldname\string\"
2098 does not exist.");^^J%
2099 try { f.buttonSetIcon(this.getIcon("\importIcons@name"),%
2100 \importIcons@face); }
2101 catch(e){};^^J}%
2102 }%
2103 \fi
2104 }
2105 \onlypreamble\declareImageAndPlacement

```

#### 14.3.2 Embed Multi-page Images

\iconNameI \iconNameI is the “template name” for the icons, this template is a JavaScript string and expands to a function of i. The default definition is given below.

```

2106 \newcommand{\iconNameI}[1]{\def\IconNameI{##1}{#1}}
2107 \iconNameI{#1+"."+i}
2108 %\iconNameI{#1+i}
2109 \onlypreamble\iconNameI

```

\embedMultiPageImages \embedMultiPageImages is designed for a PDF filled with icon pages. It sets up a JavaScript loop, and imports the specified page range. The name of the icon is determined by the command \iconNameI, this is function of the JavaScript variable i, the index for the loop. The command embeds the icons only. The parameters are...

key-value pairs: firstpage, lastpage, placement, name and path are the only keys recognized.

```

2110 \newcommand{\embedMultiPageImages}[1]{%
2111 \setkeys{importIcons}{name,path,page,placement,%
2112 firstpage,lastpage,#1}%

```

```

2113 \ifx\importIcons@firstpage\@empty
2114 \def\importIcons@firstpage{1}\else
2115 {\count0=\importIcons@firstpage}\fi
2116 \ifx\importIcons@lastpage\@empty
2117 \def\importIcons@lastpage{this.numPages}\else
2118 {\count0=\importIcons@lastpage}\fi
2119 \ifx\importIcons@name\@empty
2120 \PackageError{aeb_pro}{The 'name' key is required}
2121 {Please give the icon family a name.}\fi
2122 \ifx\importIcons@path\@empty
2123 \PackageError{aeb_pro}{The 'path' key is required}
2124 {Please give the path of the icon.}\fi
2125 \def\r{\^\J}\def\t{\space\space\space\space}%
2126 \let\predocassemJSPlace\@empty
2127 \ifx\importIcons@placement\@empty\else
2128 \@for@\fieldname:=\importIcons@placement\do{%
2129 \expandafter\aebp@getFace@\fieldname\@nil
2130 \edef\predocassemJSPlace{\predocassemJSPlace\t
2131 var f = this.getField("\importIcons@fieldname."+i);\r\t
2132 if (f == null) console.println("The field
2133 \string\".\importIcons@fieldname."+i+"\string\"
2134 does not exist.");\r\t
2135 try { f.buttonSetIcon(this.getIcon(%
2136 \IconNameI("\importIcons@name")),%
2137 \importIcons@face); }
2138 catch(e){};\r}%
2139 }%
2140 \fi
2141 \xdef\predocassemJS{\predocassemJS
2142 var l=\importIcons@lastpage-\importIcons@firstpage+1;\r
2143 for (var i=0; i<1; i++) {\r\t
2144 var retn=\importIcon({%
2145 cName:\IconNameI("\importIcons@name"),%
2146 cDIPath:"\importIcons@path",%
2147 nPage:\importIcons@firstpage+i-1});\r\t
2148 if (retn== -1) console.println("The file
2149 \string\".\importIcons@path\string\" could not
2150 be opened. ");\r\t
2151 if (retn== -2) console.println("Selected page
2152 (page='"+(i+1)+"') for \string\".\importIcons@path\string\"
2153 is invalid.");\r
2154 \predocassemJSPlace
2155 })\r
2156 var oIcon=this.getIcon("nullIcon");\r
2157 if (oIcon == null)
2158 this.addIcon("nullIcon", this.createIcon("", 0, 0));\r
2159 }%
2160 }%
2161 \onlypreamble\embedMultiPageImages
2162 % End aebpro and createicon segments

```

```

2163 </aebpro | createicon>
2164 <*aebpro>
2165 % End aebpro segment
2166 </aebpro>
2167 <*animecommon>
```

\placeAnimeCtrlBtnFaces This command is part of the button anime set. It embeds (using the command \declareMultiImages) the icon appearances of the anime controls, The field names for these controls have a name of the form

```
<anime_basename>4BtnCtrl.<fieldName>
```

where `<anime_basename>` is the base name of the field that displays the images; and `<fieldName>` is the name of the particular control.

The first parameter is the relative or absolute path to the icons set (this path is used by Acrobat JavaScript, not by L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X; the second parameter is a comma-delimited list of button animes to be controlled. An example follows:

```

\placeAnimeCtrlBtnFaces{graphics/btn_anime_icons1.pdf}%
{myAnimation,mysine,FamPhotos}

2168 \newcommand{\placeAnimeCtrlBtnFaces}[3]{\pathToBtnCtrlIcons}{\begingroup
2169 \toks@={\aep@I{\aep@setAFirst}{animeFirst}%
2170 \aep@I{\aep@setASB}{animeSB}%
2171 \aep@I{\aep@setAPB}{animePB}%
2172 \aep@I{\aep@setAPaus}{animePause}%
2173 \aep@I{\aep@setAPF}{animePF}%
2174 \aep@I{\aep@setASF}{animeSF}%
2175 \aep@I{\aep@setALast}{animeLast}%
2176 \aep@I{\aep@setAPlus}{animePlus}%
2177 \aep@I{\aep@setAMinus}{animeMinus}}%
2178 \def{\aep@I##1##2{\let##1\empty}\the\toks@}
2179 \def{\aep@I##1##2{\edef##1##1,\aep@thisAnime4BtnCtrl.##2}}%
2180 \for{\aep@thisAnime:=#3\do{\the\toks@}%
2181 \def{\aep@I##1##2{\edef##1{\expandafter\gobble##1}}\the\toks@}
2182 \ifx\pathToBtnCtrlIcons\empty
2183 \let\pathsep\empty\else\def\pathsep{/}\fi
2184 \declareMultiImages{}}
```

A document author may supply his own icon set, they must be placed in a PDF document in the expected order:

| Page | Icon                   |
|------|------------------------|
| 0    | Go to first frame      |
| 1    | Go to last frame       |
| 2    | Step back one frame    |
| 3    | Step forward one frame |
| 4    | Play backward          |
| 5    | Play forward           |
| 6    | Pause                  |
| 7    | Increase speed         |
| 8    | Decrease speed         |

```

2185 {path=#1\@pathsep#2,page=0,placement={\aep@setAFirst}}
2186 {path=#1\@pathsep#2,page=2,placement={\aep@setASB}}
2187 {path=#1\@pathsep#2,page=4,placement={\aep@setAPB}}
2188 {path=#1\@pathsep#2,page=6,placement={\aep@setAPaus}}
2189 {path=#1\@pathsep#2,page=5,placement={\aep@setAPF}}
2190 {path=#1\@pathsep#2,page=3,placement={\aep@setASF}}
2191 {path=#1\@pathsep#2,page=1,placement={\aep@setALast}}
2192 {path=#1\@pathsep#2,page=7,placement={\aep@setAPlus}}
2193 {path=#1\@pathsep#2,page=8,placement={\aep@setAMinus}}
2194 }%
2195 \endgroup
2196 }
2197 \onlypreamble\placeAnimeCtrlBtnFaces

2198 % End animecommon segment
2199 </animecommon>
2200 <*aebpro>

```

\placeImageToBtn \iconNameI is the “template name” for the icons, this template is a JavaScript string and expands to a function of i. The default definition is given below.

```

2201 \newcommand{\placeImageToBtn}[1]{%
2202 \setkeys{importIcons}{name,path,page,placement,#1}%
2203 \ifx\importIcons@placement\empty\else
2204 \@for\@fieldname:=\importIcons@placement\do{%
2205 \expandafter\aepp@getFace\@fieldname\@nil
2206 \xdef\predocassemJS{\predocassemJS
2207 var f = this.getField("\importIcons@fieldname");^^J%
2208 if (f == null) console.println("The field
2209 \string\".\importIcons@fieldname\string\"
2210 does not exist.");^^J%
2211 try { f.buttonSetIcon(this.getIcon("\importIcons@name"),%
2212 \importIcons@face); }
2213 catch(e){};^^J}%
2214 }%
2215 \fi
2216 }

```

#### 14.3.3 \insertPreDocAssembly

\insertPreDocAssembly This command is to be used within the docassembly environment, and expands to all the JavaScript lines created by \declareImageAndPlacement.

```

2217 % End aebpro segment
2218 </aebpro>
2219 <*aebpro | createicon>
2220 \newcommand{\insertPreDocAssembly}{\predocassemJS}
2221 \let\importAndSetImages\insertPreDocAssembly

```

## 14.4 Placing an Image (\placeImage)

- \placeImage This command creates the target push buttons for the images imported using \declareImageAndPlacement and \importAndSetImages. It creates a readonly push button with an icon only appearance. The first argument can be used to modify the appearance (as described in the eforms manual), the second is the name of the field (this is referenced in the placement key of \declareImageAndPlacement, the third and fourth parameters are the width and height, respectively of the push button.

```
2222 \newcommand{\placeImage}[4] [] {\pushButton[%
2223 \BC{}\BG{}\S{S}\Ff{\FfReadOnly}\autoCenter{n}\FB{true}
2224 #1\I{null}\TP{1}]{#2}{#3}{#4}}

2225 % End of aebpro and createicon segments
2226 </aebpro | createicon>
2227 <*animecommon>
```

## 14.5 Button and Ocg Animation (Anime)

The following are the key-value pairs common to both button and ogc anime.

- \animeSetup \widthFirstRow \animeSetup can be used to set the anime parameters when controls=none, and you want to move button set to a place other than the default location, which is below the anime. After setting the parameters, we have some code for calculating the \widthFirstRow. this value is used by \insertCtrlButtons to set the width of an enclosing \parbox, the first row is always wider than the second.

```
2228 \newcommand{\animeSetup}[1]{%
2229 \let\animeSetupPresets\@empty
2230 \edef\@tempExp{\noexpand\setkeys{btnAnime}{#1}}\@tempExp
2231 % \setkeys{btnAnime}{#1}%
2232 \ifx\btnAnimeCtrlBdryColor\@empty\else
```

Calculate the presets for the buttons as passed by the key-values of \animeSetup.

```
2233 \edef\@tmpExp{\noexpand\g@addto@macro%
2234 \noexpand\animeSetupPresets{
2235 \noexpand\BC{\btnAnimeCtrlBdryColor}}}\@tmpExp
2236 \edef\@tmpExp{\noexpand\g@addto@macro%
2237 \noexpand\animeSetupPresets{
2238 \noexpand\W{\btnAnimeCtrlBdryWidth}}}\@tmpExp\fi
```

Calculate the value of \bttnanimerowsep, the distance between rows

```
2239 \edef\@bttnanimerowsep{\bttnanimerowsep}%
2240 % \setlength{\@tempdima}{\bttnanimerowsep+2bp}%
2241 % \edef\@bttnanimerowsep{\the\@tempdima}%
```

Calculate the width of the widest row, usually the first.

```
2242 \setlength{\@tempdima}{%
2243 (\bttnAnimeCtrlW+2bp)*\numWidgetsFirstRow+
2244 (\bttnanimebtnsep*(\numWidgetsFirstRow-1))}%
2245 \addtolength{\@tempdima}{\addSpaceBtwnPMBtns}%
```

```

2246 \edef\widthFirstRow{\the\@tempdima}%
2247 }

```

**\insertCtrlButtons** This command can be used to place the anime controls somewhere other than at the default location (under the anime).

```

2248 \newcommand{\insertCtrlButtons}[1][c]{%
2249 \parbox[#1][\totalheight+2bp]{\widthFirstRow}{%
2250 \offinterlineskip\centering\aepp@btn@anime@controls}%
2251 \newcommand{\setspaceBtwnPMBtns}[1]{%
2252 \settowidth{\@tempdima}{\#1\kern2bp}%
2253 \xdef\tmp@spaceBtwnPMBtns{\the\@tempdima}%
2254 \edef\@spaceBtwnPMBtns{\tmp@spaceBtwnPMBtns}%
2255 \setspaceBtwnPMBtns{\space}%
2256 \def\addSpaceBtwnPMBtns{\ifKV@btnAnime@useTwoRows0bp\else%
2257 \ifKV@btnAnime@noSpeedControl0bp\else\@spaceBtwnPMBtns\fi\fi}

```

**Define Key-value Pairs for anime.** The next set of code defines the key-value pairs for \btnAnime and \ocgAnime.

```

fieldName 2258 \define@choicekey+{btnAnime}{type}[\val\nr]%
ocgAnimeName 2259 {loop,palindrome,stopatboundary}[stopatboundary]{%
iconName 2260 \edef\aepp@btnAnime@type{\nr}}{}%
speed 2261 \define@key{btnAnime}{fieldName}[]{\gdef\animeBtnFieldName{\#1}}%
nFrames 2262 \define@key{btnAnime}{ocgAnimeName}[]{\gdef\animeBtnFieldName{\#1}}%
2263 \define@key{btnAnime}{iconName}[]{\gdef\animeBtnBaseName{\#1}}%
2264 \define@key{btnAnime}{speed}[200]{\gdef\animeBtnSpeed{\#1}}%
2265 \define@key{btnAnime}{nFrames}[]{\gdef\nFrames{\#1}}%

autorun Additional keys
autopause 2266 \define@boolkey{btnAnime}{autorun}[true]{}
autoplayevent 2267 \define@boolkey{btnAnime}{autopause}[true]{}
autopauseevent 2268 \define@choicekey+{btnAnime}{autoplayevent}[\val\nr]%
 poster 2269 {pageopen,pagevisible}[pageopen]{\ifcase\nr\relax
 2270 \def\aepp@autoplayevent{\AAPageOpen}\or
 2271 \def\aepp@autoplayevent{\AAPageVisible}\fi}{}%
 2272 \def\aepp@autoplayevent{\AAPageOpen}
 2273 \define@choicekey+{btnAnime}{autopauseevent}[\val\nr]%
 2274 {pageclose,pageinvisible}[pageclose]{\ifcase\nr\relax
 2275 \def\aepp@autopauseevent{\AAPageClose}\or
 2276 \def\aepp@autopauseevent{\AAPageInvisible}\fi}{}%
 2277 \def\aepp@autopauseevent{\AAPageClose}
 2278 \define@choicekey+{btnAnime}{poster}[\val\nr]%
 2279 {first,last,none}[first]{\edef\aepp@btnAnime@poster{\nr}}{}%

```

(Needs FIX) Behavior of the poster. When `poster=first` this is OK, no bugs. When `poster=last` and the animation begins (at least for button) the animation does not appear to be running until the last frame, then it starts up. In this case, we display the last frame but when play is pressed the animation is ‘cleared’ and begins from frame 1.

**ctrlwidth** The following are key-values for the control buttons, in addition to **ctrlwidth**  
**ctrlheight** and **ctrlheight**, we also include **ctrlbdrywidth** and **ctrlbdrycolor** the latter  
**ctrlbdrywidth** two so we can get the spacing correct.

**ctrlbdrycolor** 2280 \define@key{btnAnime}{ctrlwidth}[18bp]{\def\btnAnimeCtrlW{\#1}}  
2281 \define@key{btnAnime}{ctrlheight}[9bp]{\def\btnAnimeCtrlH{\#1}}  
2282 \define@choicekey{btnAnime}{ctrlbdrywidth}[\val\nr]{none,%  
2283 thin,medium,thick}[thin]{\edef\btnAnimeCtrlBdryWidth{\nr}}

(2017/03/08) Let **ctrlbdrycolor** accept **xcolor**, if loaded

2284 \define@key{btnAnime}{ctrlbdrycolor}[]{\def\ap@argi{\#1} %  
2285 \ifx\ap@argi\empty\let\btnAnimeCtrlBdryColor\empty\else  
2286 \HyColor@IfXcolor{\HyColor@XZeroOneThreeFour{\#1}}  
2287 {\btnAnimeCtrlBdryColor}{}{}  
2288 {\edef\btnAnimeCtrlBdryColor{\#1}}\fi  
2289 } % PDF color  
2290 \let\animeSetupPresets\empty

A command to set the space between control buttons, uses **\btnamebtnsep**

2291 \newcommand{\ctrlsbtnsep}{\cgBdry[\btnamebtnsep]}

**\btnamebtnsep** The space between buttons

**\vspacectrlsep** The vertical space between the bottom of the anime and the control button set.

**\btnamerowsep** The vertical distance between two rows of control buttons.

2292 \newcommand{\btnamebtnsep}{1bp}  
2293 \newcommand{\vspacectrlsep}{3bp}  
2294 \newcommand{\aep@\vspacectrlsep}{\vspacectrlsep}  
2295 \newcommand{\btnamerowsep}{1bp}

### Definitions of “skins” may be redefined.

**\btnAnimeSkin** The definitions of the various control button layouts. These are normally not used  
**\btnAnimeSkin** by the document author.

**\btnAnimeSkin** 2296 \newcommand{\btnAnimeSkin}{\ifKV@btnAnime@usetworows  
2297 \makebox[\linewidth][c]{%  
2298 \btnAnimeGoToFirst\ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimeStepBack  
2299 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimePlayBack  
2300 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimePause  
2301 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimePlayForward  
2302 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimeStepForward  
2303 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimeGoToLast}\ifKV@btnAnime@nospeedcontrol\else  
2304 \vcgBdry[@btnamerowsep]\makebox[\linewidth][c]{%  
2305 \btnAnimePlus\ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimeMinus}\fi\else  
2306 \makebox[\linewidth][s]{\hss  
2307 \btnAnimeGoToFirst  
2308 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimeStepBack  
2309 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimePlayBack  
2310 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimePause  
2311 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimePlayForward

```

2312 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimeStepForward
2313 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimeGoToLast
2314 \ifKV@btnAnime@nospeedcontrol\else
2315 \kern\@spaceBtwnPMBtns\btnAnimePlus
2316 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimeMinus\fi\hss\fi}
2317 \newcommand{\btnAnimeSkinii}{\ifKV@btnAnime@usetworows
2318 \makebox[\linewidth][c]{%
2319 \btnAnimeGoToFirst
2320 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimePlayBack
2321 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimePause
2322 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimePlayForward
2323 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimeGoToLast}%
2324 \ifKV@btnAnime@nospeedcontrol\else\vcgBdry[@btnamerowsep]%
2325 \makebox[\linewidth][c]{\btnAnimePlus\ctrlsbtnsep
2326 \btnAnimeMinus}\fi\else\makebox[\linewidth][s]{\hss
2327 \btnAnimeGoToFirst\ctrlsbtnsep
2328 \btnAnimePlayBack\ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimePause%
2329 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimePlayForward\ctrlsbtnsep
2330 \btnAnimeGoToLast\ifKV@btnAnime@nospeedcontrol\else
2331 \kern\@spaceBtwnPMBtns\btnAnimePlus
2332 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimeMinus\fi\hss\fi}
2333 \newcommand{\btnAnimeSkiniii}{\ifKV@btnAnime@usetworows
2334 \makebox[\linewidth][c]{%
2335 \btnAnimeGoToFirst\ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimePause
2336 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimePlayForward}%
2337 \ifKV@btnAnime@nospeedcontrol\else
2338 \vcgBdry[@btnamerowsep]\makebox[\linewidth][c]{%
2339 \btnAnimePlus\ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimeMinus}\fi\else
2340 \makebox[\linewidth][s]{\hss
2341 \btnAnimeGoToFirst\ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimePause
2342 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimePlayForward
2343 \ifKV@btnAnime@nospeedcontrol\else\kern\@spaceBtwnPMBtns
2344 \btnAnimePlus\ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimeMinus\fi\hss\fi}
2345 \newcommand{\btnAnimeSkiniv}{%
2346 \makebox[\linewidth][c]{%
2347 \btnAnimeGoToFirst
2348 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimeStepBack
2349 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimeStepForward
2350 \ctrlsbtnsep\btnAnimeGoToLast}}
2351 \newcommand{\btnAnimeSkinv}{\PackageWarning{aeb_pro}
2352 {skin5 is undefined.\MessageBreak You may customize
2353 by defining skin5;\MessageBreak meanwhile, using default,
2354 skin1}\btnAnimeSkini}
2355 \newcommand{\btnAnimeSkinvi}{\PackageWarning{aeb_pro}
2356 {skin6 is undefined.\MessageBreak You may customize
2357 by defining skin6;\MessageBreak meanwhile, using default,
2358 skin1}\btnAnimeSkini}

```

**controls** The choice for the `controls` key. `skin5` and `skin6` default to `skin1`. These can be redefined for a custom configuration.

```

2359 \newcommand{\aepnumWidgetsFirstRow}[2]{\def\numWidgetsFirstRow{%
2360 \ifKV@btnAnime@nospeedcontrol#1\else
2361 \ifKV@btnAnime@usetworows#1\else#2\fi\fi}}
2362 \newcommand{\numWidgetsFirstRowV}{\aepnumWidgetsFirstRow{7}{9}}
2363 \newcommand{\numWidgetsFirstRowVI}{\aepnumWidgetsFirstRow{7}{9}}
2364 \define@choicekey+{btnAnime}{controls}[\val\nr]{%
2365 {none,skin1,skin2,skin3,skin4,skin5,skin6}[skin1]{%
2366 \ifcase\nr\relax
2367 \let\aepp@btn@anime@controls\empty
2368 \def\widthFirstRow{Opt}\or
2369 \def\aepp@btn@anime@controls{\btnAnimeSkini}%
2370 \aepnumWidgetsFirstRow{7}{9}\or
2371 \def\aepp@btn@anime@controls{\btnAnimeSkinii}%
2372 \aepnumWidgetsFirstRow{5}{7}\or
2373 \def\aepp@btn@anime@controls{\btnAnimeSkiniii}%
2374 \aepnumWidgetsFirstRow{3}{5}\or
2375 \def\aepp@btn@anime@controls{\btnAnimeSkiniv}%
2376 \aepnumWidgetsFirstRow{4}{4}\or
2377 \def\aepp@btn@anime@controls{\btnAnimeSkinv}%
2378 \numWidgetsFirstRowV\or
2379 \def\aepp@btn@anime@controls{\btnAnimeSkinvi}%
2380 \numWidgetsFirstRowVI\fi
2381 }{}}
2382
2383 usetworows The usetworows and nospeedcontrol key
2384 \define@boolkey{btnAnime}{usetworows}[true]{}
2385 \define@boolkey{btnAnime}{nospeedcontrol}[true]{}
2386
2387 Set the defaults for button animation.
2388 \setkeys{btnAnime}{fieldName,iconName,speed,nFrames,type,poster,
2389 controls,usetworows=false,nospeedcontrol=false,ctrlwidth,ctrlheight,
2390 ctrlbdrywidth,ctrlbdrycolor}
2391
2392 \newcommand{\btnAnimePresets}[1]{\def\aepp@btn@anime@Presets{#1}}
2393 \def\aepp@btn@anime@Presets{}

\ctrlButtonsWrapper The \ctrlButtonsWrapper command takes one argument, and that is \insert-CtrlButtons. Redefine this command to, for example, place a \colorbox around the button set,
2394 \renewcommand{\ctrlButtonsWrapper}[1]{\colorbox{red}{#1}}
2395
2396 The default definition is...
2397 \newcommand{\ctrlButtonsWrapper}[1]{#1}
2398
2399 % End animecommon segment
2400 /animecommon
2401 *btنانيم

```

#### 14.5.1 Define \btnAnime

\btnAnime The command \btnAnime supplies basic animation support using buttons. The command \btnAnime assumes the images are embedded in the document using \embedMultiPageImages, icon images for the controls are supplied by \placeAnimeCtrlBtnFaces.

```
2393 \newcommand{\btnAnime}[3]{\begingroup\animeSetup{#1}%
2394 \ifx\animeBtnFieldName\empty\PackageError{aeb_pro}%
2395 {The fieldName key is required}\fi%
2396 \ifx\animeBtnBaseName\empty\PackageError{aeb_pro}%
2397 {The iconName key is required}\fi%
2398 \ifx\nFrames\empty\PackageError{aeb_pro}%
2399 {The nFrames key is required}\fi%
2400 \parbox[t]{#3}{#2}{}%
```

Set the properties of the pushbutton to be created.

```
2401 \everyPushButton{\BC{}\BG{}\S{S}\autoCenter{n}\FB{true}\TP{1}%
2402 \Ff{\FfReadOnly}\presets{\aeb@btnAnimePresets}\I{null}}%
```

Set the options for the first frame, it is either visible if poster=first or hidden, otherwise.

```
2403 \edef\termLoop{\nFrames}\edef\firstBtnOpts{%
2404 \ifnum\aebp@btnAnime@poster=0 \else\noexpand\F{\FHidden}\fi
2405 \noexpand\AA{\ifKV@btnAnime@autorun
2406 \aebp@autoplayevent{\noexpand\btnAnimePFAction}\fi
2407 \ifKV@btnAnime@autopause
2408 \aebp@autopauseevent{\noexpand\btnAnimePauseAction}\fi}}%
```

Begin with the first button.

```
2409 \makebox[0pt][1]{\expandafter\pushButton
2410 \expandafter[\firstBtnOpts]{\animeBtnFieldName.0}{#2}{#3}}%
```

If poster=last, decrement \termLoop by one.

```
2411 \ifnum\aebp@btnAnime@poster=1
2412 \count0=\nFrames\relax\advance\count0by-1
2413 \edef\termLoop{\the\count0}\fi\@tempcnta=1
```

Begin to ‘stack’ the buttons (first button already in place)

```
2414 \loop\ifnum\@tempcnta<\termLoop\relax
2415 \makebox[0pt][1]{\pushButton[\F{\FHidden}]{%
2416 \animeBtnFieldName.\the\@tempcnta}{#2}{#3}}%
2417 \advance\@tempcnta1\relax\repeat
```

Finished with the look, if poster=last, then we did not stack the last button, we do it now.

```
2418 \ifnum\aebp@btnAnime@poster=1\relax\makebox[0pt][1]{%
2419 \pushButton{\animeBtnFieldName.\termLoop}{#2}{#3}}%
2420 \fi\hfill\ifx\aepp@btn@anime@controls\empty\else
2421 \offinterlineskip\vcgBdry[\vspacectrlsep]%
```

Now build the control buttons

```
2422 \everyPushButton{}\centering
```

```

2423 \ctrlButtonsWrapper{\insertCtrlButtons}\fi
2424 }%parbox
2425 \endgroup
2426 }

2427 % End btnanime segment
2428
```

#### 14.5.2 Define `ocgAnime`

`ocgAnime` We upgrade the `ocg` animation to the same level of button animation. We define the `ocgAnime` environment. Between `\begin{ocgAnime}` and `\end{ocgAnime}`, place the code for creating the animation. The only required parameters consist of the same key-value pairs accepted by `\btnAnime`. Some keys are not used, such as `iconName`. The fields `ocgAnimeName` and `nFrames` are required.

```

2430 \newenvironment{ocgAnime}[1]{\animeSetup{#1}%
2431 \ifx\animeBtnFieldName\empty\PackageError{aeb_pro}%
2432 {The ocgAnimeName key is required}{}\fi
2433 \ifx\nFrames\empty\PackageError{aeb_pro}%
2434 {The nFrames key is required}{}\fi
2435 \DeclareAnime{\animeBtnFieldName}{\animeBtnSpeed}{\nFrames}%
2436 }{%
2437 \edef\aept{\noexpand\aa{\ifKV@btnAnime@autorun
2438 \aebp@autoplayevent{\noexpand\btnAnimePFAction}\fi
2439 \ifKV@btnAnime@autopause\aept@autopauseevent{%
2440 \noexpand\btnAnimePauseAction}\fi}}\smash{\makebox[0pt][1]%
2441 {\expandafter\pushButton\expandafter[\aept{\W0\BC{}{\BG{}}\S{S}}]\%
2442 {\animeBtnFieldName-autorunpause}{0bp}{0bp}}}}%
2443 \ifx\aept@btn@anime@controls\empty\else\offinterlineskip
2444 \vcgBdry[\vspacectrlsep]\everyPushButton{}\%
2445 \centering\ctrlButtonsWrapper{\insertCtrlButtons}\fi
2446 }

2447 % End of ocgAnime segment
2448
```

`2449`

`\btnAnimeCtrlPresets` Use `\btnAnimeCtrlPresets` to set the appearances for all these buttons below.

```

\btnAnimeGoToFirst The control buttons for button anime. These commands are not normally used
\btnAnimeStepBack by the document author, but can be used for a custom layout.
\btnAnimePlayBack 2450 \newcommand{\btnAnimeCtrlPresets}[1]{\def\aept{\btnAnimeCtrlPresets{#1}}%
\btnAnimePause 2451 \def\aept@btn@anime@ctrlpresets{}}
\btnAnimePlayForward 2452 \newcommand{\btnAnimeGoToFirst}{}%
\btnAnimeStepForward 2453 \pushButton[TU{Go to first frame}\S{S}\BC{}]
\btnAnimeGoToLast 2454 \FB{false}\I{null}\TP{1}\presets{\aept{\btnAnimeCtrlPresets}}
\btnAnimePlus 2455 \presets{\animeSetupPresets}\A{\JS{\btnAnimeFirstAction}}\%
\btnAnimeMinus 2456 \animeBtnFieldName4BtnCtrl.animeFirst\%
2457 \aept{\btnAnimeCtrlW}{\btnAnimeCtrlH}\%

```

```

2458 \newcommand{\btnAnimeStepBack}{%
2459 \pushButton[\TU{Step Back}\S{S}\BC{}%
2460 \FB{false}\I{null}\TP{1}\presets{\aeb@btnAnimeCtrlPresets}%
2461 \presets{\animeSetupPresets}\A{\JS{\btnAnimeSBAction}}]%
2462 {\animeBtnFieldName4BtnCtrl.animeSB}%
2463 {\btnAnimeCtrlW}{\btnAnimeCtrlH}}%
2464 \newcommand{\btnAnimePlayBack}{%
2465 \pushButton[\TU{Play Backwards}\S{S}\BC{}%
2466 \FB{false}\I{null}\TP{1}\presets{\aeb@btnAnimeCtrlPresets}%
2467 \presets{\animeSetupPresets}\A{\JS{\btnAnimePBAction}}]%
2468 {\animeBtnFieldName4BtnCtrl.animePB}%
2469 {\btnAnimeCtrlW}{\btnAnimeCtrlH}}%
2470 \newcommand{\btnAnimePause}{%
2471 \pushButton[\TU{Pause}\S{S}\BC{}%
2472 \FB{false}\I{null}\TP{1}\presets{\aeb@btnAnimeCtrlPresets}%
2473 \presets{\animeSetupPresets}\A{\JS{\btnAnimePauseAction}}]%
2474 {\animeBtnFieldName4BtnCtrl.animePause}%
2475 {\btnAnimeCtrlW}{\btnAnimeCtrlH}}%
2476 \newcommand{\btnAnimePlayForward}{%
2477 \pushButton[\TU{Play Forwards}\S{S}\BC{}%
2478 \FB{false}\I{null}\TP{1}\presets{\aeb@btnAnimeCtrlPresets}%
2479 \presets{\animeSetupPresets}\A{\JS{\btnAnimePFAction}}]%
2480 {\animeBtnFieldName4BtnCtrl.animePF}%
2481 {\btnAnimeCtrlW}{\btnAnimeCtrlH}}%
2482 \newcommand{\btnAnimeStepForward}{%
2483 \pushButton[\TU{Step Forward}\S{S}\BC{}%
2484 \FB{false}\I{null}\TP{1}\presets{\aeb@btnAnimeCtrlPresets}%
2485 \presets{\animeSetupPresets}\A{\JS{\btnAnimeSFAction}}]%
2486 {\animeBtnFieldName4BtnCtrl.animeSF}%
2487 {\btnAnimeCtrlW}{\btnAnimeCtrlH}}%
2488 \newcommand{\btnAnimeGoToLast}{%
2489 \pushButton[\TU{Go to last frame}\S{S}\BC{}%
2490 \FB{false}\I{null}\TP{1}\presets{\aeb@btnAnimeCtrlPresets}%
2491 \presets{\animeSetupPresets}\A{\JS{\btnAnimeLastAction}}]%
2492 {\animeBtnFieldName4BtnCtrl.animeLast}%
2493 {\btnAnimeCtrlW}{\btnAnimeCtrlH}}%
2494 % These last two do not take an icon.
2495 \newcommand{\btnAnimePlus}{%
2496 \pushButton[\TU{Increase speed}\r Shift-click to restore%
2497 default speed}\%\textFont{HeBo}\CA{+}%
2498 \S{S}\BC{}\FB{false}\I{null}\TP{1}%
2499 \presets{\aeb@btnAnimeCtrlPresets}%
2500 \presets{\animeSetupPresets}\A{\JS{\btnAnimePlusAction}}]%
2501 {\animeBtnFieldName4BtnCtrl.animePlus}%
2502 {\btnAnimeCtrlW}{\btnAnimeCtrlH}}%
2503 \newcommand{\btnAnimeMinus}{%
2504 \pushButton[\TU{Decrease speed}\r Shift-click to restore%
2505 default speed}\%\textFont{HeBo}\uCA{FEFF2212}%
2506 \S{S}\BC{}\FB{false}\I{null}\TP{1}%
2507 \presets{\aeb@btnAnimeCtrlPresets}}

```

```

2508 \presets{\animeSetupPresets}\A{\JS{\btnAnimeMinusAction}}]}%
2509 {\animeBtnFieldName4BtnCtrl.animeMinus}%
2510 {\btnAnimeCtrlW}{\btnAnimeCtrlH}}

```

The following are the field events for the controls for \btnAnime and acgAnime.

```

2511 \newcommand{\btnAnimeFirstAction}{%
2512 if (typeof \animeBtnFieldName\space == "object")\r\t
2513 btnAnimeFirst(\animeBtnFieldName);
2514 }
2515 \newcommand{\btnAnimeSBAction}{%
2516 if (typeof \animeBtnFieldName\space=="undefined")\r\t
2517 var \animeBtnFieldName= new Object();\r
2518 btnAnimePlay(\animeBtnFieldName,"\\animeBtnFieldName",%
2519 "\\animeBtnBaseName",\animeBtnSpeed,\nFrames,false,%
2520 \aebp@btnAnime@type,true);
2521 }
2522 \newcommand{\btnAnimePBAction}{%
2523 if (typeof \animeBtnFieldName\space=="undefined")\r\t
2524 var \animeBtnFieldName= new Object();\r
2525 btnAnimePlay(\animeBtnFieldName,"\\animeBtnFieldName",%
2526 "\\animeBtnBaseName",\animeBtnSpeed,\nFrames,false,%
2527 \aebp@btnAnime@type,false);
2528 }
2529 \newcommand{\btnAnimePauseAction}{%
2530 if ((typeof \animeBtnFieldName\space == "object")&&%
2531 \animeBtnFieldName.animeStart)\r\t
2532 btnAnimePause(\animeBtnFieldName);
2533 }
2534 \newcommand{\btnAnimePFAction}{%
2535 if (typeof \animeBtnFieldName\space=="undefined")\r\t
2536 var \animeBtnFieldName= new Object();\r
2537 btnAnimePlay(\animeBtnFieldName,"\\animeBtnFieldName",%
2538 "\\animeBtnBaseName",\animeBtnSpeed,\nFrames,true,%
2539 \aebp@btnAnime@type,false);
2540 }
2541 \newcommand{\btnAnimeSFAction}{%
2542 if (typeof \animeBtnFieldName\space=="undefined")\r\t
2543 var \animeBtnFieldName= new Object();\r
2544 btnAnimePlay(\animeBtnFieldName,"\\animeBtnFieldName",%
2545 "\\animeBtnBaseName",\animeBtnSpeed,\nFrames,true,%
2546 \aebp@btnAnime@type,true);
2547 }
2548 \newcommand{\btnAnimeLastAction}{%
2549 if (typeof \animeBtnFieldName\space == "object")\r\t
2550 btnAnimeLast(\animeBtnFieldName);
2551 }
2552 \newcommand{\btnAnimePlusAction}{%
2553 if (typeof \animeBtnFieldName\space == "object")\r\t
2554 btnAnimePlus(\animeBtnFieldName,\animeBtnSpeed);
2555 }

```

```

2556 \newcommand{\btnAnimeMinusAction}{%
2557 if (typeof \animeBtnFieldName\space == "object")\r\t
2558 btnAnimeMinus(\animeBtnFieldName,\animeBtnSpeed);
2559 }

```

The supporting JavaScript. This set of JavaScript functions support both button anime and ocg anime (the \btnAnime command and the `ocgAnime` environment).

```

2560 \begin{insDLJS}[_loadBtnAnimeCtrls]{btnanime}
2561 {AeB Pro: Button and Ocg Anime Controls}
2562 var _loadBtnAnimeCtrls=true;
2563 var activeAnimes=new Array();

```

This function may be called with a single argument `oAnime` when the anime is playing.

```

2564 function btnAnimePlay(oAnime,fieldName,baseFrameName,%
2565 nSpeed,nFrames,bForward,type,bStep) {
2566 // ocgAnime is characterized by baseFrameName=""
2567 if (oAnime.animeStart && !oAnime.animePause) return;
2568 var callingFieldName=event.target.name;
2569 var re=/\.anime(PB|PF)/;
2570 var doRebuild=(event.shift && re.test(callingFieldName));
2571 if ((arguments.length>1) && %
2572 ((typeof activeAnimes[fieldName] == "undefined")|| doRebuild) {
2573 activeAnimes[fieldName]=oAnime;
2574 oAnime.isOcgAnime=(baseFrameName==""); // ocg change
2575 oAnime.fieldName=fieldName;
2576 oAnime.baseFrameName=baseFrameName;
2577 oAnime.numSecs=nSpeed;
2578 oAnime.nFrames=nFrames;
2579 oAnime.type=type;
2580 oAnime.bStep=bStep;
2581 oAnime.aMyIcons = new Array();
2582 oAnime.count = 0;
2583 if (!oAnime.isOcgAnime) { // ocg change
2584 for (var i=0; i < nFrames; i++) {
2585 oAnime.aMyIcons[i] = this.getField(fieldName+"."+i);

```

(2015/08/09) When starting for the first time, be sure initial frame showing is the first frame 0.

```

2586 oAnime.aMyIcons[i].display=(i==0)?display.visible:%
2587 display.hidden;
2588 }
2589 }
2590 }
2591 if (arguments.length>1) {
2592 oAnime.bForward=bForward;
2593 oAnime.bStep=bStep;
2594 }
type: loop(0), palindrome(1), stopatboundary(2)
2595 if (oAnime.bStep) {

```

```

2596 this.delay=true
2597 if (oAnime.isOcgAnime) // ogc change
2598 getxBld("anime!"+oAnime.fieldName+"\#"%
2599 +(oAnime.count+1)).state=false; // ogc
2600 else
2601 oAnime.aMyIcons[oAnime.count].display=display.hidden;
2602 var currCount=oAnime.count;
2603 if (oAnime.bForward) {
2604 oAnime.count++;
2605 if (oAnime.count==oAnime.nFrames) // hit upper boundary
2606 oAnime.count=(oAnime.type==0)?0:currCount;
2607 } else {
2608 oAnime.count--;
2609 if (oAnime.count<0)
2610 oAnime.count=(oAnime.type==0)?(oAnime.nFrames-1):0;
2611 }
2612 if (oAnime.isOcgAnime) // ogc change
2613 getxBld("anime!"+oAnime.fieldName+"\#"%
2614 +(oAnime.count+1)).state=true; // ogc
2615 else
2616 oAnime.aMyIcons[oAnime.count].display=display.visible;
2617 this.delay=false;
2618 } else {
2619 var args="\\""+oAnime.fieldName+"\\",""+oAnime.type;
2620 oAnime.run = app.setInterval(%
2621 "btnAnimeNewFrame(\""+args+"\")",oAnime.numSecs);
2622 oAnime.animeStart=true;
2623 oAnime.animePause=false;
2624 }
2625 }
2626 function btnAnimeFirst(oAnime)
2627 {
2628 try { app.clearInterval(oAnime.run);} catch(e){}
2629 oAnime.animeStart=false;
2630 oAnime.animePause=false;
2631 if (oAnime.isOcgAnime)
2632 getxBld("anime!"+oAnime.fieldName+"\#"%
2633 +(oAnime.count+1)).state=false; // ogc
2634 else
2635 oAnime.aMyIcons[oAnime.count].display=display.hidden;
2636 oAnime.count=0;
2637 if (oAnime.isOcgAnime)
2638 getxBld("anime!"+oAnime.fieldName+"\#"%
2639 +(oAnime.count+1)).state=true; // ogc
2640 else
2641 oAnime.aMyIcons[0].display=display.visible;
2642 }
2643 function btnAnimeLast(oAnime)
2644 {
2645 try { app.clearInterval(oAnime.run);} catch(e){}

```

```

2646 oAnime.animeStart=false;
2647 oAnime.animePause=false;
2648 var l = oAnime.nFrames-1;
2649 if (oAnime.isOcgAnime)
2650 getxBld("anime!!"+oAnime.fieldName+"\#"%
2651 +(oAnime.count+1)).state=false; // ogc
2652 else
2653 oAnime.aMyIcons[oAnime.count].display=display.hidden;
2654 oAnime.count=l;
2655 if (oAnime.isOcgAnime)
2656 getxBld("anime!!"+oAnime.fieldName+"\#"%
2657 +(l+1)).state=true; // ogc
2658 else
2659 oAnime.aMyIcons[1].display=display.visible;
2660 }
2661 function btnAnimePause(oAnime)
2662 {
2663 try { app.clearInterval(oAnime.run);} catch(e){}
2664 oAnime.animePause=true;
2665 }
2666 function btnAnimePlus(oAnime,nDefSpeed){
2667 var isPlaying=(oAnime.animeStart&&!oAnime.animePause);
2668 if (isPlaying) btnAnimePause(oAnime);
2669 if (event.shift) oAnime.numSecs=nDefSpeed;
2670 else oAnime.numSecs -= 50;
2671 if (oAnime.numSecs<10) oAnime.numSecs=10
2672 if (isPlaying) btnAnimePlay(oAnime);
2673 }
2674 function btnAnimeMinus(oAnime,nDefSpeed){
2675 var isPlaying=(oAnime.animeStart&&!oAnime.animePause);
2676 if (isPlaying) btnAnimePause(oAnime);
2677 if (event.shift) oAnime.numSecs=nDefSpeed;
2678 else oAnime.numSecs += 50;
2679 if (isPlaying) btnAnimePlay(oAnime);
2680 }
2681 function btnAnimeNewFrame(fieldName, type)
2682 {
 type=0,2,3: loop(0), palindrome(1), stopatboundary(2)
2683 var oAnime=activeAnimes[fieldName];
2684 this.delay=true
2685 if (oAnime.isOcgAnime) // ogc change
2686 getxBld("anime!!"+oAnime.fieldName+"\#"%
2687 +(oAnime.count+1)).state=false;
2688 else
2689 oAnime.aMyIcons[oAnime.count].display=display.hidden;
2690 var currCount=oAnime.count;
2691 var bDaryMet=false;
2692 if (oAnime.bForward) {
2693 oAnime.count++;

```

```

2694 if (oAnime.count==oAnime.nFrames) {
2695 if(type==0) oAnime.count \%= oAnime.nFrames;
2696 else if(type==1) {
2697 oAnime.count=currCount;
2698 oAnime.count--;
2699 oAnime.bForward=false;
2700 } else {
2701 bBdaryMet=true;
2702 oAnime.count=currCount;
2703 }
2704 }
2705 } else {
2706 oAnime.count--;
2707 if (oAnime.count<0) {
2708 if(type==0) oAnime.count=(oAnime.nFrames-1);
2709 else if(type==1) {
2710 oAnime.count=currCount;
2711 oAnime.count++;
2712 oAnime.bForward=true;
2713 } else { // stop
2714 bBdaryMet=true;
2715 oAnime.count=currCount;
2716 }
2717 }
2718 }
2719 if (oAnime.isOcgAnime) // ogc change
2720 getxBld("anime!!"+oAnime.fieldName+"\#"%
2721 +(oAnime.count+1)).state=true;
2722 else
2723 oAnime.aMyIcons[oAnime.count].display=display.visible;
2724 this.delay=false;
2725 if (type==2 && bBdaryMet) {
2726 try { app.clearInterval(oAnime.run);} catch(e){}
2727 // try { app.clearTimeOut(timeout);} catch(e){}
2728 oAnime.animeStart=false;
2729 oAnime.animePause=false;
2730 }
2731 }
2732 \end{insDLJS}
2733 % End of animecommon segment
2734
```

```

2735 % Begin package segment
2736 {*package}
2737 \ap@restoreCats
2738 \aeb@InputAeBPro
2739
```

## 15 Index

Numbers written in italic refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in roman refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

| Symbols                          |                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \!                               | 142, 144                                                                                                                       |
| \#                               | 544, 589, 590, 592, 606, 607, 610, 628, 637, 1871,<br>2598, 2613, 2632, 2638, 2650, 2656, 2686, 2720                           |
| \\$                              | 1871                                                                                                                           |
| \%                               | 1871, 1996, 2022, 2695                                                                                                         |
| \:                               | 1397, 1398                                                                                                                     |
| \@defineJS                       | 1282, 1294                                                                                                                     |
| \@defineJS (environment)         | 40                                                                                                                             |
| \@SOC                            | 435                                                                                                                            |
| \@activechar@info                | 1345                                                                                                                           |
| \@aeb@InputUnicodes              | 86, 92                                                                                                                         |
| \@aebClose                       | 1357, 1358, 1361, 1365, 1372                                                                                                   |
| \@aebOpen                        | 1347, 1348, 1351, 1355, 1371                                                                                                   |
| \@aebSimpleNesterror             | 437, 455                                                                                                                       |
| \@auxout                         | 1700                                                                                                                           |
| \@bsphack                        | 1927                                                                                                                           |
| \@bttnanimerowsep                | 2239, 2241, 2304, 2324, 2338                                                                                                   |
| \@ctrlsbtnsep                    | 2291, 2298–2303, 2305, 2308–<br>2313, 2316, 2320–2323, 2325, 2327–2329, 2332,<br>2335, 2336, 2339, 2341, 2342, 2344, 2348–2350 |
| \@defineJS                       | 1260, 1267, 1276,<br>1287, 1454, 1459, 1463, 1467, 1471, 1475, 1479                                                            |
| \@dipArgs                        | 2060, 2063                                                                                                                     |
| \@eqlinktxtcolor                 | 1844, 1856                                                                                                                     |
| \@everyPageClosefalse            | 1257, 1343                                                                                                                     |
| \@everyPageClosetrue             | 1267, 1368                                                                                                                     |
| \@everyPageOpenfalse             | 1255, 1342                                                                                                                     |
| \@everyPageOpentrue              | 1260                                                                                                                           |
| \@fieldname                      | 2092, 2093, 2128, 2129, 2204, 2205                                                                                             |
| \@fourthoffive                   | 1388                                                                                                                           |
| \@goprofalse                     | 58                                                                                                                             |
| \@goprotrue                      | 57                                                                                                                             |
| \@handleddblquotes               | 1865, 1866, 1870                                                                                                               |
| \@ifl@t@r                        | 224                                                                                                                            |
| \@initdfnJS                      | 1321                                                                                                                           |
| \@isfirstslash                   | 1711, 1714                                                                                                                     |
| \@let@token                      | 1393, 1398, 1400                                                                                                               |
| \@makeother                      | 144, 1871, 1881, 1886, 1928                                                                                                    |
| \@mpy                            | 1776                                                                                                                           |
| \@mypage                         | 1059, 1061                                                                                                                     |
| \@mytoks                         | 1327, 1330, 1331, 1334                                                                                                         |
| \@onlypreamble                   | 519, 721, 946, 1686, 2105, 2109, 2161, 2197                                                                                    |
| \@pathsep                        | 2183, 2185–2193                                                                                                                |
| \@pdfm@mark                      | 755, 794, 934, 1028, 1052, 1378, 1512, 1679                                                                                    |
| \@pdfstartpage                   | 730                                                                                                                            |
| \@pdfstartview                   | 729                                                                                                                            |
| \@rgi                            | 203, 204, 210                                                                                                                  |
| \@rgii                           | 203,<br>209, 211, 214, 216, 218, 221, 222, 224–228, 231                                                                        |
| \@rgiii                          | 207, 220                                                                                                                       |
| \@secondoffive                   | 1386                                                                                                                           |
| \@setDocActions                  | 1488, 1515                                                                                                                     |
| \@spaceBtwnPMBtns                | 2254, 2257, 2315, 2331, 2343                                                                                                   |
| \@sptoken                        | 1393                                                                                                                           |
| \@tempExp                        | 2230                                                                                                                           |
| \@tempexp                        | 2067, 2068                                                                                                                     |
| \@tforExp                        | 2060, 2061                                                                                                                     |
| \@thisattachnum                  | 1892, 1903, 1911, 1913, 1921, 1922                                                                                             |
| \@tmpExp                         | 2233, 2235, 2236, 2238                                                                                                         |
| \@useacrobatfalse                | 55                                                                                                                             |
| \@useacrobattrue                 | 56, 58, 149, 152                                                                                                               |
| \@vrbsetupdfnJS                  | 1323                                                                                                                           |
| \{                               | 1522                                                                                                                           |
| \}                               | 1627                                                                                                                           |
| \^                               | 1929                                                                                                                           |
| \_                               | 13                                                                                                                             |
| <b>A</b>                         |                                                                                                                                |
| \A                               | 549, 558, 567, 1848, 1860, 2455,<br>2461, 2467, 2473, 2479, 2485, 2491, 2500, 2508                                             |
| \AA                              | 427, 2405, 2437                                                                                                                |
| \AMouseEnter                     | 427                                                                                                                            |
| \AMouseExit                      | 428                                                                                                                            |
| \APageClose                      | 2275, 2277                                                                                                                     |
| \APageInvisible                  | 2276                                                                                                                           |
| \APageOpen                       | 2270, 2272                                                                                                                     |
| \APageVisible                    | 2271                                                                                                                           |
| \active                          | 1864, 1865, 1929                                                                                                               |
| \additionalOpenAction            | 722                                                                                                                            |
| \addJST@PageClose                | 1287, 1290, 1299, 1310, 1312, 1314                                                                                             |
| \addJST@PageOpen                 | 1276, 1278, 1298, 1309, 1311, 1313                                                                                             |
| \addJStexHelpEnter               | 176, 413                                                                                                                       |
| \addJStexHelpExit                | 177, 414                                                                                                                       |
| addJSToPageClose (environment)   | 1255                                                                                                                           |
| addJSToPageCloseAt (environment) | 1255                                                                                                                           |
| addJSToPageOpen (environment)    | 1255                                                                                                                           |
| addJSToPageOpenAt (environment)  | 1255                                                                                                                           |
| \addSpaceBtwnPMBtns              | 2245, 2256                                                                                                                     |

|                          |                                                                  |                                 |                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \addtocounter            | 1702, 1703                                                       | \aeb@InputAeBPro                | 60, 2738                                                                                                                              |
| \addToDocOpen            | 722, 729, 860                                                    | \aeb@inputAttachments           | 1633                                                                                                                                  |
| \addtoOptAttachments     | 1524, 1542, 1544                                                 | \aeb@InputUnicodes              | 90, 92, 100, 303                                                                                                                      |
| \AddToShipoutPicture     | 1318                                                             | \aeb@isFromAutoLabelNum         | 1876, 1880, 1883, 1909                                                                                                                |
| \addWatermarkFromFile    | 1972                                                             | \aeb@IWVO                       | 309, 1521, 1522, 1585, 1589, 1610, 1614, 1628, 1630                                                                                   |
| \addWatermarkFromText    | 1973                                                             | \aeb@labelName                  | 1873, 1908                                                                                                                            |
| \aeb@####parse           | 1413, 1422                                                       | \aeb@labelNamestar              | 1875, 1919                                                                                                                            |
| \aeb@##parse             | 1412, 1414                                                       | \aeb@layoutMagMag               | 687–691, 693, 694, 889, 891, 894, 897, 902, 905, 908, 913, 918, 920, 923, 927                                                         |
| \aeb@##parse             | 1410, 1411                                                       | \aeb@layoutMagNaviTab           | 671, 675, 876, 877, 884, 885                                                                                                          |
| \aeb@##parse             | 1409, 1410                                                       | \aeb@layoutMagPage              | 696, 697, 699, 888, 895, 897, 901, 910, 913, 917, 924, 927                                                                            |
| \aeb@addActionCode       | 723, 735, 862                                                    | \aeb@layoutMagPageLayout        | 678, 682, 881, 882                                                                                                                    |
| \aeb@addOpenAction       | 722, 746, 753, 760, 892, 896, 898, 906, 911, 914, 921, 925, 928  | \aeb@lowerlimit                 | 1422, 1429, 1430, 1432–1434, 1444                                                                                                     |
| \aeb@addOpenActionArg    | 724, 733, 742, 750, 757                                          | \aeb@next                       | 1412, 1413, 1894, 1897, 1900, 1904–1906                                                                                               |
| \aeb@ahref@setlink       | 1828, 1840, 1842                                                 | \aeb@NoTransition               | 947, 967                                                                                                                              |
| \aeb@arg                 | 965, 967, 975, 980, 988, 1087, 1099                              | \aeb@ocOntrue                   | 349                                                                                                                                   |
| \aeb@argi                | 202, 648, 660                                                    | \aeb@openatpageChoice           | 695, 698                                                                                                                              |
| \aeb@argii               | 202, 649, 650, 653, 662, 663, 666                                | \aeb@pack@def                   | 29, 32                                                                                                                                |
| \aeb@attachments         | 76, 77, 158, 160, 1546, 1547, 1564, 1598, 1599, 1601, 1689       | \aeb@Page@Dur                   | 1018, 1042, 1100, 1101                                                                                                                |
| \aeb@attachments@xref    | 1938–1940, 1947                                                  | \aeb@PageClosefalse             | 1346                                                                                                                                  |
| \aeb@attachmentswrite    | 1518–1520, 1631                                                  | \aeb@PageClosetrue              | 1360, 1364                                                                                                                            |
| \aeb@attachsource        | 74, 75, 157, 159, 1563, 1579, 1580, 1688                         | \aeb@PageOpenfalse              | 1346                                                                                                                                  |
| \aeb@autoLabelNum        | 1890, 1891                                                       | \aeb@PageOpenttrue              | 1350, 1354, 1367                                                                                                                      |
| \aeb@autoLabelNumstar    | 1890, 1902                                                       | \aeb@pagetranschoices           | 1018, 1023, 1026, 1029, 1042, 1047, 1050, 1053                                                                                        |
| \aeb@border@parameters   | 1807, 1810, 1846, 1858                                           | \aeb@parse                      | 1406, 1407, 1421, 1451                                                                                                                |
| \aeb@btnAnimeCtrlPresets | 2450, 2451, 2454, 2460, 2466, 2472, 2478, 2484, 2490, 2499, 2507 | \aeb@parsecnt                   | 1328, 1329, 1337, 1390, 1417, 1418, 1420, 1425, 1426, 1429–1433, 1442–1445, 1447, 1449, 1450, 1600, 1606–1609, 1612, 1617, 1618, 1621 |
| \aeb@btnAnimePresets     | 2387, 2388, 2402                                                 | \aeb@parsetoks                  | 1059, 1327, 1389, 1404, 1406, 1408, 1418, 1419, 1447, 1448                                                                            |
| \aeb@CatEntry            | 863, 932–934                                                     | \aeb@pcks                       | 24, 27, 28, 30, 31                                                                                                                    |
| \aeb@childof             | 96–98                                                            | \aeb@pdfpack@initview           | 1646, 1647, 1657, 1664, 1668                                                                                                          |
| \aeb@childofInput        | 95, 97, 101                                                      | \aeb@pdfpack@viewmode           | 1641–1644, 1672                                                                                                                       |
| \aeb@driver              | 40, 54, 148, 151                                                 | \aeb@pdfpackage@initview        | 1665, 1667, 1672                                                                                                                      |
| \aeb@exiii               | 1383, 1384, 1386, 1388                                           | \aeb@PDFPackageCode             | 1670, 1675, 1677, 1679                                                                                                                |
| \aeb@fsBGColor           | 976–978, 1226                                                    | \aEB@psMrk                      | 725, 737, 739, 782, 784, 931, 1022, 1046, 1374, 1508, 1674                                                                            |
| \aeb@fsclickAdv          | 998, 999, 1228                                                   | \aeb@removeLastcomma            | 1404, 1408                                                                                                                            |
| \aeb@fscursor            | 989, 990, 993, 1229                                              | \aeb@requiredVersionMsg         | 815, 843                                                                                                                              |
| \aeb@fsEscape            | 995, 996, 1233                                                   | \aeb@requiredVersionMsgRedirect | 817, 852                                                                                                                              |
| \aeb@fsFS                | 1003, 1234                                                       | \aeb@reqVerMsgC                 | 816, 846                                                                                                                              |
| \aeb@fsLoop              | 985, 986, 1227                                                   | \aeb@reqVerMsgR                 | 818, 847                                                                                                                              |
| \aeb@fstimeDelay         | 981–983, 1230                                                    | \aeb@reqVerMsgW                 | 816, 818, 847                                                                                                                         |
| \aeb@fsTran              | 966, 968, 970, 973, 1225                                         | \aeb@setahyperrefDefaults       | 1788, 1789, 1791, 1796, 1798                                                                                                          |
| \aeb@fsusePageTiming     | 1008, 1009, 1232                                                 | \aeb@SetCatalog                 | 859, 937                                                                                                                              |
| \aeb@fsuseTimer          | 1005, 1006, 1231                                                 |                                 |                                                                                                                                       |
| \aeb@image@cnt           | 2045, 2069–2071                                                  |                                 |                                                                                                                                       |
| \aeb@initahref           | 1792, 1821, 1833, 1854                                           |                                 |                                                                                                                                       |
| \aeb@initAttachWrite     | 1517, 1565, 1568                                                 |                                 |                                                                                                                                       |
| \aeb@Input@xref          | 1948, 1949                                                       |                                 |                                                                                                                                       |
| \aeb@InputAeBLayers      | 66, 69, 170                                                      |                                 |                                                                                                                                       |

|                                    |                                    |                                      |                                    |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| \aeb@setPDFPackage .....           | 1674, 1676, 1678, 1680             | \aeb@Trans@SplitHorizontalOut .....  | 1104                               |
| \aeb@SimpleOCOnfalse .....         | 434                                | \aeb@Trans@SplitVerticalIn .....     | 1105                               |
| \aeb@SimpleOCOntrue .....          | 435                                | \aeb@Trans@SplitVerticalOut .....    | 1106                               |
| \aeb@TaggedPDF .....               | 719, 720, 879                      | \aeb@Trans@UncoverDown .....         | 1144                               |
| \aeb@testdriver .....              | 147, 148, 150, 151                 | \aeb@Trans@UncoverLeft .....         | 1142                               |
| \aeb@TranChoice ..                 | 1019, 1032, 1043, 1056, 1084, 1086 | \aeb@Trans@UncoverLeftDown .....     | 1146                               |
| \aeb@Trans@Blend .....             | 1152                               | \aeb@Trans@UncoverLeftUp .....       | 1147                               |
| \aeb@Trans@BlindsHorizontal .....  | 1107                               | \aeb@Trans@UncoverRight .....        | 1143                               |
| \aeb@Trans@BlindsVertical .....    | 1108                               | \aeb@Trans@UncoverRightDown .....    | 1148                               |
| \aeb@Trans@BoxIn .....             | 1109                               | \aeb@Trans@UncoverRightUp .....      | 1149                               |
| \aeb@Trans@BoxOut .....            | 1110                               | \aeb@Trans@UncoverUp .....           | 1145                               |
| \aeb@Trans@CombHorizontal .....    | 1201                               | \aeb@Trans@WipeDown .....            | 1113                               |
| \aeb@Trans@CombVertical .....      | 1203                               | \aeb@Trans@WipeLeft .....            | 1111                               |
| \aeb@Trans@CoverDown .....         | 1136                               | \aeb@Trans@WipeLeftDown .....        | 1161                               |
| \aeb@Trans@CoverLeft .....         | 1134                               | \aeb@Trans@WipeLeftUp .....          | 1163                               |
| \aeb@Trans@CoverLeftDown .....     | 1138                               | \aeb@Trans@WipeRight .....           | 1112                               |
| \aeb@Trans@CoverLeftUp .....       | 1139                               | \aeb@Trans@WipeRightDown .....       | 1165                               |
| \aeb@Trans@CoverRight .....        | 1135                               | \aeb@Trans@WipeRightUp .....         | 1167                               |
| \aeb@Trans@CoverRightDown .....    | 1140                               | \aeb@Trans@WipeUp .....              | 1114                               |
| \aeb@Trans@CoverRightUp .....      | 1141                               | \aeb@Trans@ZoomInDown .....          | 1169                               |
| \aeb@Trans@CoverUp .....           | 1137                               | \aeb@Trans@ZoomInLeft .....          | 1171                               |
| \aeb@Trans@Dissolve .....          | 1115                               | \aeb@Trans@ZoomInLeftDown .....      | 1173                               |
| \aeb@Trans@Dur .....               | 1019, 1043, 1088, 1089             | \aeb@Trans@ZoomInLeftUp .....        | 1175                               |
| \aeb@Trans@Fade .....              | 1150                               | \aeb@Trans@ZoomInRight .....         | 1177                               |
| \aeb@Trans@FlyIn .....             | 1128                               | \aeb@Trans@ZoomInRightDown .....     | 1179                               |
| \aeb@Trans@FlyInDown .....         | 1122                               | \aeb@Trans@ZoomInRightUp .....       | 1181                               |
| \aeb@Trans@FlyInLeft .....         | 1121                               | \aeb@Trans@ZoomInUp .....            | 1183                               |
| \aeb@Trans@FlyInRight .....        | 1120                               | \aeb@Trans@ZoomOutDown .....         | 1185                               |
| \aeb@Trans@FlyInUp .....           | 1123                               | \aeb@Trans@ZoomOutLeft .....         | 1187                               |
| \aeb@Trans@FlyOut .....            | 1129                               | \aeb@Trans@ZoomOutLeftDown .....     | 1189                               |
| \aeb@Trans@FlyOutDown .....        | 1126                               | \aeb@Trans@ZoomOutLeftUp .....       | 1191                               |
| \aeb@Trans@FlyOutLeft .....        | 1125                               | \aeb@Trans@ZoomOutRight .....        | 1193                               |
| \aeb@Trans@FlyOutRight .....       | 1124                               | \aeb@Trans@ZoomOutRightDown .....    | 1195                               |
| \aeb@Trans@FlyOutUp .....          | 1127                               | \aeb@Trans@ZoomOutRightUp .....      | 1197                               |
| \aeb@Trans@GlitterDown .....       | 1117                               | \aeb@Trans@ZoomOutUp .....           | 1199                               |
| \aeb@Trans@GlitterRight .....      | 1116                               | \aeb@uiopts .....                    | 656, 658                           |
| \aeb@Trans@GlitterRightDown .....  | 1118                               | \aeb@uioptsHideMenubar .....         | 872, 873                           |
| \aeb@Trans@NoTransition .....      | 1102                               | \aeb@uioptsHideToolbar .....         | 870, 871                           |
| \aeb@Trans@PushDown .....          | 1132                               | \aeb@uioptsHideWindowUI .....        | 874, 875                           |
| \aeb@Trans@PushLeft .....          | 1130                               | \aeb@upperlimit ..                   | 1422, 1424, 1431, 1435, 1443, 1450 |
| \aeb@Trans@PushLeftDown .....      | 1153                               | \aeb@ViewerPassedRequirementJS ..... | 837, 857, 858                      |
| \aeb@Trans@PushLeftUp .....        | 1155                               | \aeb>windowopts .....                | 643, 646                           |
| \aeb@Trans@PushRight .....         | 1131                               | \aeb>windowoptsCenterWindow .....    | 866, 867                           |
| \aeb@Trans@PushRightDown .....     | 1157                               | \aeb>windowoptsDisplayDocTitle ..... | 868, 869                           |
| \aeb@Trans@PushRightUp .....       | 1159                               | \aeb>windowoptsFitWindow .....       | 864, 865                           |
| \aeb@Trans@PushUp .....            | 1133                               | \aeb>windowoptsFullScreen .....      | 883, 1001                          |
| \aeb@Trans@Random .....            | 1151                               | \aebmlink (option) .....             | 3                                  |
| \aeb@Trans@Replace .....           | 1119                               | \aebAlternateDocumentURL .....       | 826, 828, 841                      |
| \aeb@Trans@Speed .....             | 1093–1095                          | \aebDeclareInitView@layoutmag .....  | 703, 704, 714                      |
| \aeb@Trans@SplitHorizontalIn ..... | 1103                               | \aebDeclareInitView@uioptions .....  | 709, 710, 716                      |

\aebDeclareInitView@windowoptions . . . . . 706, 707, 715  
 \aebp@addJStexHelpEnter . . . . . 413, 416, 427  
 \aebp@addJStexHelpExit . . . . . 414, 417, 429  
 \AEBP@aebpxBld@printfalse . . . . . 460, 465, 468  
 \AEBP@aebpxBld@printtrue . . . . . 464, 467  
 \aebp@app@title . . . . . 807, 823, 831  
 \aebp@argi . . . . . 808, 810  
 \aebp@attachments . . . . . 1687–1690  
 \aebp@autopauseevent . . . . . 2275–2277, 2408, 2439  
 \aebp@autoplayevent . . . . . 2270–2272, 2406, 2438  
 \aebp@btnAnime@poster . . . . . 2279, 2404, 2411, 2418  
 \aebp@btnAnime@type . . . . . 2260, 2520, 2527, 2539, 2546  
 \aebp@description . . . . . 1872, 1874, 1911, 1916, 1921, 1923  
 \aebp@dljstmp . . . . . 764, 765  
 \aebp@dljstmpP . . . . . 801, 802  
 \aebp@DocActionsCode . . . . . 1495, 1509, 1510, 1512  
 \aebp@GetFace . . . . . 2053, 2093, 2129, 2205  
 \aebp@GetPlacement . . . . . 2054, 2055  
 \aebp@InputCommonAnimeCode . . . . . 109, 115, 125  
 \aebp@isattach . . . . . 156–158, 163  
 \aebp@labelname . . . . .  
     . . . . . 1882, 1884, 1887, 1913, 1916, 1918, 1922–1924  
 \aebp@NO . . . . . 19, 35, 36, 156, 727, 732, 773, 777, 860, 1405  
 \aebp@One . . . . . 18, 1350, 1353,  
     1360, 1363, 1367–1369, 1688–1690, 1883, 1909  
 \aebp@PageActionCode . . . . . 1370, 1375, 1377, 1379  
 \aebp@PageOpenCloseHandler . . . . . 1300  
 \aebp@PageTransCnt . . . . .  
     . . . . . 1010, 1011, 1013, 1020, 1034, 1044, 1062  
 \aebp@PageTransHandler . . . . . 1316, 1318  
 \aebp@passDriver . . . . . 34–36, 45  
 \aebp@PassToHYIns . . . . . 43, 46  
 \aebp@PkgWarningi . . . . . 192, 262, 271, 278, 284  
 \aebp@PkgWarningii . . . . . 195, 276, 282, 288  
 \aebp@PkgWarningiii . . . . . 198, 269  
 \aebp@rightDelimiters . . . . . 728, 743, 751, 758, 764, 765  
 \aebp@rightDelimitersP . . . . . 775, 785, 790, 795, 801, 802  
 \aebp@rse . . . . . 1057, 1325, 1405  
 \aebp@setCCOptions . . . . . 22, 31  
 \aebp@Step@PageTransCnt . . . . . 1011, 1016, 1040  
 \aebp@uselayers . . . . . 64, 66, 67, 106, 107, 169, 305  
 \aebp@warnonly . . . . . 806, 810  
 \aebp@YES . . . . . 19, 34, 45, 157, 158, 163, 253,  
     258, 290, 762, 799, 861, 1283, 1295, 1420, 1445  
 \aebp@Zero . . . . . 18, 1345, 1687, 1876, 1880  
 \aebPageAction . . . . . 1311, 1344  
 \aebpFA . . . . . 727, 732, 762, 860  
 \aebpFAP . . . . . 773, 777, 799, 861  
 \aebpopentoks . . . . . 726, 734, 740, 748, 755, 766  
 \aebpopentoksP . . . . . 774, 779, 784, 789, 794, 803  
 \aebpxBld@print . . . . . 442, 451, 464–468, 471  
 \aebpxBld@visible . . . . . 441, 472, 473, 477–480  
 \aebsavehelp . . . . . 310, 323, 325, 425, 430, 431  
 \aebwritelastpage . . . . . 1699, 1702  
 aebxmp (option) . . . . . 3  
 \aep@btn@anime@controls . . . . . 2250, 2367,  
     2369, 2371, 2373, 2375, 2377, 2379, 2420, 2443  
 \aep@ExpOpts . . . . . 2437, 2441  
 \aep@I . . . . . 2169–2179, 2181  
 \aep@setAFirst . . . . . 2169, 2185  
 \aep@setALast . . . . . 2175, 2191  
 \aep@setAMinus . . . . . 2177, 2193  
 \aep@setAPaus . . . . . 2172, 2188  
 \aep@setAPB . . . . . 2171, 2187  
 \aep@setAPF . . . . . 2173, 2189  
 \aep@setAPlus . . . . . 2176, 2192  
 \aep@setASB . . . . . 2170, 2186  
 \aep@setASF . . . . . 2174, 2190  
 \aep@thisAnime . . . . . 2179, 2180  
 \aep@vspacectrlsep . . . . . 2294  
 \aepnumWidgetsFirstRow . . . . .  
     . . . . . 2359, 2362, 2363, 2370, 2372, 2374, 2376  
 \aftergroup . . . . . 1264, 1271, 1279, 1291, 1948  
 \afterRequirementPassedJS . . . . . 722  
 \ahef@invisible@border . . . . . 1731, 1733, 1812  
 \ahref@border . . . . . 1730, 1732, 1810  
 \ahref@bordercolor . . . . . 1744, 1746, 1747, 1749, 1815, 1816  
 \ahref@BS@Dict . . . . . 1813, 1847, 1859  
 \ahref@dasharray . . . . . 1805, 1808, 1814  
 \ahref@dashedlinestyle . . . . . 1757, 1806  
 \ahref@dest . . . . . 1717, 1718, 1822, 1826, 1834, 1838  
 \ahref@dest@keyvalue . . . . . 1823, 1826, 1835, 1838, 1848  
 \ahref@highlight . . . . . 1738–1741, 1816  
 \ahref@launch@type . . . . . 1773, 1774, 1861  
 \ahref@linestyle@keyvalue . . . . . 1753–1755, 1806, 1814  
 \ahref@linewidth . . . . . 1761–1763, 1807, 1812, 1814  
 \ahref@open@keyvalue . . . . . 1722–1724, 1726, 1849  
 \ahref@page . . . . . 1708, 1709, 1824, 1836  
 \ahref@preset . . . . . 1775, 1776, 1802, 1804  
 \ahref@view@keyvalue . . . . . 1712–1714, 1716, 1824, 1836  
 \ahrefcolor . . . . . 55, 1777–1779, 1843, 1845, 1855, 1857  
 \ahrefexafter . . . . . 1384  
 \ahypercolor . . . . . 1844, 1845, 1849, 1856, 1857, 1861  
 \ahyperextract . . . . . 1852  
 \ahyperlink . . . . . 1792  
 \ahyperref . . . . . 1792  
 \ahypertxtcolor . . . . . 1777  
 \alnargi . . . . . 1891, 1893, 1903, 1904  
 \alternateDocumentURL . . . . . 722  
 \animBaseName . . . . . 542, 544, 552, 553, 561, 562, 570, 571

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                         |                                      |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| \animBldName . . . . .           | 536, 544                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | \appopenDoc . . . . .                   | 1982                                 |
| \animeBld . . . . .              | 186, <u>535</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \aref . . . . .                         | <u>1516</u>                          |
| \animeBtnBaseName . . . . .      | 2263, 2396, 2519, 2526, 2538, 2545                                                                                                                                                                                            | \arg@i . . . . .                        | 1711                                 |
| \animeBtnFieldName . . . . .     | 2261, 2262, 2394, 2410,<br>2416, 2419, 2431, 2435, 2442, 2456, 2462, 2468,<br>2474, 2480, 2486, 2492, 2501, 2509, 2512, 2513,<br>2516–2518, 2523–2525, 2530–2532, 2535–2537,<br>2542–2544, 2549, 2550, 2553, 2554, 2557, 2558 | \argi . . . . .                         | 1412                                 |
| \animeBtnSpeed . . . . .         | 2264, 2435, 2519, 2526, 2538, 2545, 2554, 2558                                                                                                                                                                                | \argType . . . . .                      | 1322, 1331, 1334, 1335               |
| \animeName . . . . .             | 538                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \AtBeginDocument . . . . .              | 351, 937, 1515, 1697                 |
| \animeSetup . . . . .            | <u>2228</u> , 2393, 2430                                                                                                                                                                                                      | \AtEndDocument . . . . .                | 369, 1539, 1702                      |
| \animeSetupPresets . . . . .     | 2229, 2234, 2237, 2290, 2455,<br>2461, 2467, 2473, 2479, 2485, 2491, 2500, 2508                                                                                                                                               | \AtEndOfPackage . . . . .               | 66, 103, 110, 111, 116, 117, 1696    |
| \animSpeed . . . . .             | 543, 552, 561, 570                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \atPage . . . . .                       | <u>1383</u> , 1402, 1415, 1438, 1440 |
| \ap@CRP . . . . .                | 206, 207                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | \attachFile . . . . .                   | 64, 1988                             |
| \AP@addtoAttachments . . . . .   | 1527, 1529, 1537, 1540                                                                                                                                                                                                        | attachmentNames (environment) . . . . . | <u>1936</u>                          |
| \ap@AddtoCloseJS . . . . .       | 1270, 1271, 1289, 1291                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \attachmentNamesEnv . . . . .           | 1877, 1878                           |
| \ap@AddtoOpenJS . . . . .        | 1263, 1264, 1278, 1279                                                                                                                                                                                                        | attachments (option) . . . . .          | 6                                    |
| \ap@argi . . . . .               | 1743, 2284, 2285                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \attachNamesEnv . . . . .               | 1878, 1936, 1943                     |
| \ap@cDescript . . . . .          | 1573, 1618                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | attachsource (option) . . . . .         | 6                                    |
| \ap@cDescriptSource . . . . .    | 1574, 1592                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \autoCenter . . . . .                   | 2223, 2401                           |
| \ap@cDescriptSourcedef . . . . . | 1577, 1584                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \autolabelNum . . . . .                 | <u>1864</u>                          |
| \ap@cDescriptxdef . . . . .      | 1575, 1608                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \autolabelNum* . . . . .                | <u>1864</u>                          |
| \ap@cName . . . . .              | 1570, 1612, 1617, 1621                                                                                                                                                                                                        | autoplay (key) . . . . .                | 74                                   |
| \ap@cNamexdef . . . . .          | 1571, 1607                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | autopause (key) . . . . .               | 74                                   |
| \ap@csarg . . . . .              | 20, 23, 27, 28, 211, 216, 222, 226, 228                                                                                                                                                                                       | autopauseevent (key) . . . . .          | 74                                   |
| \ap@fslash . . . . .             | 1710, 1711                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | autoplayevent (key) . . . . .           | 74                                   |
| \ap@gettonil . . . . .           | 1392, 1395                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | autorun (key) . . . . .                 | 74                                   |
| \ap@gobtocomma . . . . .         | 1958, 1960                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                         |                                      |
| \ap@gobtonil . . . . .           | 1391, 1415, 1416, 1438–1441                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                         |                                      |
| \ap@ifspc . . . . .              | 1393, 1398, 1400                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         |                                      |
| \AP@includeonly . . . . .        | 1557, 1558                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                         |                                      |
| \ap@mrk . . . . .                | 1957, 1960, 1964                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         |                                      |
| \AP@next . . . . .               | 1546, 1548, 1549                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         |                                      |
| \ap@next . . . . .               | 1394, 1395, 1879                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         |                                      |
| \AP@OptAttachlist . . . . .      | 1534–1536, 1538                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                         |                                      |
| \AP@pathInclude . . . . .        | 1543, 1552, 1556                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         |                                      |
| \AP@pathInput . . . . .          | 1541, 1551, 1555                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         |                                      |
| \ap@pgrngLabelsInPream . . . . . | 1401, 1415, 1438, 1440                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                         |                                      |
| \ap@RequireUnicode . . . . .     | 94, 304                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                         |                                      |
| \ap@restoreCats . . . . .        | 138, 2737                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                         |                                      |
| \ap@RP . . . . .                 | 203, 235, 239,<br>243, 247, 251, 256, 260, 266, 268, 275, 281, 287                                                                                                                                                            |                                         |                                      |
| \ap@strpspcs . . . . .           | 1400, 1583, 1605, 2056                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                         |                                      |
| \ap@TF . . . . .                 | 1961, 1964, 1995                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         |                                      |
| \AP@writeOptAttach . . . . .     | 1533, 1539                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                         |                                      |
| \ap@xifspc . . . . .             | 1394, 1397                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                         |                                      |
| \apb@apbTrans@Speed . . . . .    | 1098                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                         |                                      |
| \APOptAttachments . . . . .      | 1537, 1547                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                         |                                      |

## B

|                                  |                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \b@OC . . . . .                  | 437, 441                                                                                  |
| \b@vrbdfnJS . . . . .            | 1323                                                                                      |
| \backAnimeBtn . . . . .          | 188, <u>546</u>                                                                           |
| \BC . . . . .                    | 324, 426, 2223, 2235, 2401, 2441, 2453,<br>2459, 2465, 2471, 2477, 2483, 2489, 2498, 2506 |
| \BG . . . . .                    | 324, 426, 2223, 2401, 2441                                                                |
| bgColor (key) . . . . .          | 32                                                                                        |
| \Bld . . . . .                   | 456                                                                                       |
| \Border . . . . .                | 1846, 1858                                                                                |
| border (key) . . . . .           | 54                                                                                        |
| bordercolor (key) . . . . .      | 55                                                                                        |
| \browseForDoc . . . . .          | <u>1984</u>                                                                               |
| \btnAnime . . . . .              | <u>2393</u>                                                                               |
| btnanime (option) . . . . .      | 7                                                                                         |
| \btnanimebtnsep . . . . .        | 2244, 2291, 2292                                                                          |
| \btnAnimeCtrlBdryColor . . . . . | 2232, 2235, 2285, 2287, 2288                                                              |
| \btnAnimeCtrlBdryWidth . . . . . | 2238, 2283                                                                                |
| \btnAnimeCtrlH . . . . .         | 2281, 2457,<br>2463, 2469, 2475, 2481, 2487, 2493, 2502, 2510                             |
| \btnAnimeCtrlPresets . . . . .   | <u>2450</u>                                                                               |
| \btnAnimeCtrlW . . . . .         | 2243, 2280, 2457,<br>2463, 2469, 2475, 2481, 2487, 2493, 2502, 2510                       |
| \btnAnimeFirstAction . . . . .   | 2455, 2511                                                                                |
| \btnAnimeGoToFirst . . . . .     | . 2298, 2307, 2319, 2327, 2335, 2341, 2347, <u>2450</u>                                   |
| \btnAnimeGoToLast . . . . .      | 2303, 2313, 2323, 2330, 2350, <u>2450</u>                                                 |

|                                                                |                                                                                                                                             |                    |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| \btnAnimeLastAction .....                                      | 2491, 2548                                                                                                                                  | \cxkvsetkeys ..... | 655, 668, 701 |
| \btnAnimeMinus 2305, 2316, 2326, 2332, 2339, 2344, <u>2450</u> |                                                                                                                                             |                    |               |
| \btnAnimeMinusAction .....                                     | 2508, 2556                                                                                                                                  |                    |               |
| \btnAnimePause 2300, 2310, 2321, 2328, 2335, 2341, <u>2450</u> |                                                                                                                                             |                    |               |
| \btnAnimePauseAction .....                                     | 2408, 2440, 2473, 2529                                                                                                                      |                    |               |
| \btnAnimePBAction .....                                        | 2467, 2522                                                                                                                                  |                    |               |
| \btnAnimePFAction .....                                        | 2406, 2438, 2479, 2534                                                                                                                      |                    |               |
| \btnAnimePlayBack .....                                        | 2299, 2309, 2320, 2328, <u>2450</u>                                                                                                         |                    |               |
| \btnAnimePlayForward .....                                     | 2301, 2311, 2322, 2329, 2336, 2342, <u>2450</u>                                                                                             |                    |               |
| \btnAnimePlus 2305, 2315, 2325, 2331, 2339, 2344, <u>2450</u>  |                                                                                                                                             |                    |               |
| \btnAnimePlusAction .....                                      | 2500, 2552                                                                                                                                  |                    |               |
| \btnAnimePresets .....                                         | 2387                                                                                                                                        |                    |               |
| \bttnanimerowsep .....                                         | 2239, 2240, <u>2292</u>                                                                                                                     |                    |               |
| \btnAnimeSBAAction .....                                       | 2461, 2515                                                                                                                                  |                    |               |
| \btnAnimeSFAction .....                                        | 2485, 2541                                                                                                                                  |                    |               |
| \btnAnimeSkini .....                                           | 2296, 2369                                                                                                                                  |                    |               |
| \btnAnimeSkinii .....                                          | 2296, 2371                                                                                                                                  |                    |               |
| \btnAnimeSkiniii .....                                         | 2296, 2373                                                                                                                                  |                    |               |
| \btnAnimeSkiniv .....                                          | 2296, 2375                                                                                                                                  |                    |               |
| \btnAnimeSkinv .....                                           | 2296, 2377                                                                                                                                  |                    |               |
| \btnAnimeSkinvi .....                                          | 2296, 2379                                                                                                                                  |                    |               |
| \btnAnimeStepBack .....                                        | 2298, 2308, 2348, <u>2450</u>                                                                                                               |                    |               |
| \btnAnimeStepForward .....                                     | 2302, 2312, 2349, <u>2450</u>                                                                                                               |                    |               |
| <b>C</b>                                                       |                                                                                                                                             |                    |               |
| \CA .....                                                      | 557, 2497                                                                                                                                   |                    |               |
| \canceleveryPageClose .....                                    | 1257                                                                                                                                        |                    |               |
| \canceleveryPageOpen .....                                     | 1255                                                                                                                                        |                    |               |
| center (key) .....                                             | 22                                                                                                                                          |                    |               |
| \centering .....                                               | 2250, 2422, 2445                                                                                                                            |                    |               |
| \certifyInvisibleSign .....                                    | <u>2022</u>                                                                                                                                 |                    |               |
| \cgBdry .....                                                  | 2291                                                                                                                                        |                    |               |
| \chngDocObjectTo .....                                         | <u>1957</u>                                                                                                                                 |                    |               |
| \clearAnimeBtn .....                                           | 189, <u>546</u>                                                                                                                             |                    |               |
| \clearpage .....                                               | 1702                                                                                                                                        |                    |               |
| clickAdv (key) .....                                           | 33                                                                                                                                          |                    |               |
| \color .....                                                   | 315, 411                                                                                                                                    |                    |               |
| controls (key) .....                                           | 76                                                                                                                                          |                    |               |
| \createTemplate .....                                          | <u>1986</u>                                                                                                                                 |                    |               |
| \csarg .....                                                   | 483, 486–488,<br>492, 493, 653, 666, 1020, 1033, 1044, 1061,<br>1331, 1910, 1912, 1915, 1917, 1920, 1922–1924                               |                    |               |
| ctrlbdrycolor (key) .....                                      | 74                                                                                                                                          |                    |               |
| ctrlbdrywidth (key) .....                                      | 74                                                                                                                                          |                    |               |
| \ctrlButtonsWrapper .....                                      | <u>2389</u> , 2423, 2445                                                                                                                    |                    |               |
| ctrlheight (key) .....                                         | 74                                                                                                                                          |                    |               |
| ctrlwidth (key) .....                                          | 74                                                                                                                                          |                    |               |
| \CurrentOption .....                                           | 6                                                                                                                                           |                    |               |
| cursor (key) .....                                             | 32                                                                                                                                          |                    |               |
| <b>D</b>                                                       |                                                                                                                                             |                    |               |
| \DeclareAnime .....                                            | 187, <u>535</u> , 2435                                                                                                                      |                    |               |
| \declareImageAndPlacement .....                                | <u>2044</u>                                                                                                                                 |                    |               |
| \DeclareInitView .....                                         | <u>702</u>                                                                                                                                  |                    |               |
| \DeclareJSHelper .....                                         | <u>1963</u> , 1972, 1973, 1977, 1981–1991                                                                                                   |                    |               |
| \declareMultiImages .....                                      | <u>2059</u> , 2184                                                                                                                          |                    |               |
| \DeclareOptionX .....                                          | 6,                                                                                                                                          |                    |               |
|                                                                | 56, 58, 65, 73, 74, 76, 80, 83, 91, 97, 105, 113                                                                                            |                    |               |
| \define@boolkey .....                                          | 984, 994, 997,<br>1000, 1004, 1007, 2050, 2266, 2267, 2382, 2383                                                                            |                    |               |
| \define@choicekey .....                                        | 37, 461, 474, 669, 676, 683, 948, 987,<br>1067, 1090, 1638, 1719, 1727, 1735, 1750, 1758,<br>1765, 1772, 2258, 2268, 2273, 2278, 2282, 2364 |                    |               |
| \definecolor .....                                             | 311                                                                                                                                         |                    |               |
| \defineJSArg .....                                             | 1322, 1325                                                                                                                                  |                    |               |
| \definePR .....                                                | 182, 485, 495                                                                                                                               |                    |               |
| \defineRC .....                                                | 180, 483                                                                                                                                    |                    |               |
| \defUniStr .....                                               | 1879                                                                                                                                        |                    |               |
| dest (key) .....                                               | 54                                                                                                                                          |                    |               |
| \dev@addActionCode .....                                       | 772, 780, 861                                                                                                                               |                    |               |
| \dev@addOpenAction .....                                       | 741, 743, 749, 751, 756, 758, 770, 787, 792, 797                                                                                            |                    |               |
| \dev@addOpenActionArg .....                                    | 771, 778                                                                                                                                    |                    |               |
| \dev@addToDocOpen .....                                        | <u>770</u> , 809, 1691                                                                                                                      |                    |               |
| \developer@did@Print .....                                     | 1487, 1494, 1505                                                                                                                            |                    |               |
| \developer@did@Save .....                                      | 1485, 1492, 1501                                                                                                                            |                    |               |
| \developer@will@Close .....                                    | 1483, 1490, 1497                                                                                                                            |                    |               |
| \developer@will@Print .....                                    | 1486, 1493, 1503                                                                                                                            |                    |               |
| \developer@will@Save .....                                     | 1484, 1491, 1499                                                                                                                            |                    |               |
| \dfnJSCR .....                                                 | 1996, 2022                                                                                                                                  |                    |               |
| \did@Print .....                                               | 1479, 1481, 1494, 1505                                                                                                                      |                    |               |
| \did@Save .....                                                | 1471, 1473, 1492, 1501                                                                                                                      |                    |               |
| didPrint (environment) .....                                   | <u>1452</u>                                                                                                                                 |                    |               |
| didSave (environment) .....                                    | <u>1452</u>                                                                                                                                 |                    |               |
| \ding .....                                                    | 314, 410                                                                                                                                    |                    |               |
| \dl@actualsize .....                                           | 687                                                                                                                                         |                    |               |
| \dl@fitheight .....                                            | 690                                                                                                                                         |                    |               |
| \dl@fitpage .....                                              | 688                                                                                                                                         |                    |               |
| \dl@fitvisible .....                                           | 691                                                                                                                                         |                    |               |
| \dl@fitwidth .....                                             | 689                                                                                                                                         |                    |               |
| \dl@mag .....                                                  | 693                                                                                                                                         |                    |               |
| \dl@preProcDefns .....                                         | 735, 780, 1819, 1831, 1852                                                                                                                  |                    |               |
| \dlfortypesetfalse .....                                       | 1322                                                                                                                                        |                    |               |
| dljslib (option) .....                                         | 3                                                                                                                                           |                    |               |
| \DLspecialDefs .....                                           | 1866, 1867                                                                                                                                  |                    |               |
| docassembly (environment) .....                                | <u>1954</u>                                                                                                                                 |                    |               |
| \docSaveAs .....                                               | 1983                                                                                                                                        |                    |               |

|                                                |                                    |                                                |                                      |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| \dospecials                                    | 1928                               | exerquiz (option)                              | 3                                    |
| \DQ                                            | 1864, 1865                         | \expand@setkeys                                | 1793, 1795, 1797, 1799, 1803, 1804   |
| driver (option)                                | 4                                  | \extractPages                                  | <u>1990</u>                          |
| <b>E</b>                                       |                                    |                                                |                                      |
| \e@OC                                          | 439, 454                           | \F                                             | 2404, 2415                           |
| \earlyAttachForPkgs                            | <u>1648</u>                        | \factory@ahyperref@defaults                    | <u>1785</u> , 1794                   |
| \eBld                                          | 179, 454                           | false (key)                                    | 16                                   |
| \edefaeb@parsetoks                             | 1418, 1419, 1447, 1448             | \FB                                            | 2223, 2401, 2454,                    |
| eforms (option)                                | 3                                  | 2460, 2466, 2472, 2478, 2484, 2490, 2498, 2506 |                                      |
| \egroup                                        | 761, 798, 1918, 1924               | \Ff                                            | 2223, 2402                           |
| \embedMultiPageImages                          | <u>2110</u>                        | \FfReadOnly                                    | 2223, 2402                           |
| embedonly (key)                                | 67                                 | \FHidden                                       | 2404, 2415                           |
| \end@@defineJS                                 | 1282, 1294                         | fieldName (key)                                | 74                                   |
| \end@defineJS                                  | 1261, 1268, 1276,                  | \firstBtnOpts                                  | 2403, 2410                           |
| 1287, 1455, 1460, 1464, 1468, 1472, 1476, 1480 | firstpage (key)                    | 67                                             |                                      |
| \endexecJS                                     | 1956                               | \firsttok                                      | 1330, 1335                           |
| \endverbatimwrite                              | 1934, 1945                         | fit (key)                                      | 22                                   |
| environments:                                  |                                    | \footnotesize                                  | 314, 410                             |
| @@defineJS                                     | 40                                 | \forwardAnimeBtn                               | 190, <u>546</u>                      |
| addJSToPageClose                               | <u>1255</u>                        | \frstPageSpec                                  | 1283, 1295, 1405, 1420, 1445         |
| addJSToPageCloseAt                             | <u>1255</u>                        | \fs@will@Close                                 | 1454, 1456, 1463, 1465, 1490, 1497   |
| addJSToPageOpen                                | <u>1255</u>                        | fullscreen (key)                               | 22, 33                               |
| addJSToPageOpenAt                              | <u>1255</u>                        | \futurelet                                     | 1398, 1400                           |
| attachmentNames                                | <u>1936</u>                        | <b>G</b>                                       |                                      |
| didPrint                                       | <u>1452</u>                        | \g@addto@macro                                 | 734, 766, 779, 803, 1527, 2233, 2236 |
| didSave                                        | <u>1452</u>                        | \getargsii                                     | 202, 646, 658                        |
| docassembly                                    | <u>1954</u>                        | \getcNameFromFile                              | 1528                                 |
| ocgAnime                                       | <u>2430</u>                        | \getdscrptCont                                 | 1872, 1885                           |
| printRollover                                  | <u>495</u>                         | \getdscrptStrCont                              | 1874, 1888                           |
| rollover                                       | <u>495</u>                         | gopro (option)                                 | 6                                    |
| willClose                                      | <u>1452</u>                        | goto (key)                                     | 55                                   |
| willPrint                                      | <u>1452</u>                        | graphicxsp (option)                            | 3                                    |
| willSave                                       | <u>1452</u>                        | <b>H</b>                                       |                                      |
| eq2db (option)                                 | 3                                  | \H                                             | 324, 426                             |
| \eq@pkgReq                                     | 21, 208, 216                       | \HandleDblQuotesfalse                          | 1869                                 |
| \eq@proofingfalse                              | 496, 498                           | \HandleDblQuotesttrue                          | 1942                                 |
| \eq@proofingtrue                               | 497                                | \headerps@out                                  | 352                                  |
| \eq@theseOpts                                  | 215, 218                           | hidemenubar (key)                              | 22                                   |
| \eqforpaperfalse                               | 495                                | hidetoolbar (key)                              | 22                                   |
| escape (key)                                   | 33                                 | hid>windowui (key)                             | 23                                   |
| \every@PageClose                               | 1258, 1267, 1270, 1274, 1361, 1365 | highlight (key)                                | 54                                   |
| \every@PageOpen                                | 1256, 1260, 1263, 1273, 1351, 1355 | \Hy@pdfstringfalse                             | 336, 341, 526, 530                   |
| \everyPushButton                               | 2401, 2422, 2444                   | \Hy@pdfstringtrue                              | 337, 342                             |
| \excludecomment                                | 306, 307, 505, 513                 | \HyColor@IfXcolor                              | 1745, 2286                           |
| \execJS                                        | 1955                               | \HyColor@XZeroOneThreeFour                     | 1745, 2286                           |
| \execjs                                        | 253, 258, 290                      | \hyper@normalise                               | 1555, 1556, 1558                     |
| \ExecuteOptionsX                               | 106, 129, 130, 132–136             | hyperref (option)                              | 3                                    |
| \ExecuteOptionsXSAVE                           | 129, 132                           |                                                |                                      |
| \executeSave                                   | <u>1989</u>                        |                                                |                                      |

|                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>I</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| \I .....                            | 2224, 2402, 2454,<br>2460, 2466, 2472, 2478, 2484, 2490, 2498, 2506                                                                                                                                    |
| iconName (key) .....                | 74                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \IconNameI .....                    | 2106, 2136, 2145                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \iconNameI .....                    | <u>2106</u>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \if@everyPageClose .....            | 1343, 1359, 1368                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \if@everyPageOpen .....             | 1342, 1349, 1367                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \if@gopro .....                     | 57, 155, 1652                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| \if@useacrobat .....                | 55, 267                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \ifaeb@ocOn .....                   | 349, 350, 368, 436, 438, 439                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \ifaeb@PageClose .....              | 1341, 1372                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \ifaeb@PageOpen .....               | 1340, 1371                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \ifaeb@SimpleOCOn .....             | 434, 437                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| \ifAEBP@aebpxBld@print .....        | 444, 460                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| \ifeq@proofing .....                | .<br>335, 340, 487, 491, 496, 501, 509, 525, 530                                                                                                                                                       |
| \ifeqforpaper .....                 | 334, 486, 495, 500, 524                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \IfFileExists .....                 | 291                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \ifHandleDblQuotes .....            | 1869, 1870                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \ifisPDFPackage .....               | 1657, 1661                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \ifKV@btnAnime@autopause .....      | 2407, 2439                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \ifKV@btnAnime@autorun .....        | 2405, 2437                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \ifKV@btnAnime@nospeedcontrol ..... | .<br>2257, 2303, 2314, 2324, 2330, 2337, 2343, 2360                                                                                                                                                    |
| \ifKV@btnAnime@usetworows .....     | .<br>2256, 2296, 2317, 2333, 2361                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \ifKV@importIcons@embedonly .....   | 2075                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \ifoptattachments .....             | 78, 1532                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| \ifoptattachmentsTaken .....        | 79, 1554                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| \ifpdf .....                        | 35, 133,<br>747, 788, 900, 933, 1024, 1048, 1376, 1510, 1676                                                                                                                                           |
| \ifpdfmarkup .....                  | .<br>145, 168, 192, 265, 274, 281, 287, 305, 696,<br>736, 781, 887, 931, 1021, 1045, 1374, 1508, 1673                                                                                                  |
| \iftexhelptoggleOff .....           | 420, 428                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| \ifxetex .....                      | 36, 134,<br>754, 793, 916, 934, 1027, 1051, 1378, 1511, 1678                                                                                                                                           |
| \importAndSetImages .....           | 2221                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \importDataObject .....             | 1586, 1611, <u>1987</u>                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \importIcon .....                   | <u>1977</u> , 2082, 2144                                                                                                                                                                               |
| \importIcons@face .....             | 2054, 2100, 2137, 2212                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \importIcons@fieldname .....        | .<br>2055–2057, 2095, 2097, 2131, 2133, 2207, 2209                                                                                                                                                     |
| \importIcons@firstpage .....        | 2051, 2113–2115, 2142, 2147                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \importIcons@lastpage .....         | 2052, 2116–2118, 2142                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \importIcons@name .....             | 2046, 2069,<br>2071, 2078, 2082, 2099, 2119, 2136, 2145, 2211                                                                                                                                          |
| \importIcons@page .....             | 2048, 2084, 2085, 2089                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \importIcons@path .....             | 2047,<br>2072, 2083, 2087, 2089, 2122, 2146, 2149, 2152                                                                                                                                                |
| \importIcons@placement .....        | .<br>2049, 2075, 2091, 2092, 2127, 2128, 2203, 2204                                                                                                                                                    |
| \importSound .....                  | <u>1981</u>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \include .....                      | 1525                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \includecomment .....               | 502, 503, 506, 510, 511, 514                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \includeonly .....                  | 1557, 1558                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| initState (key) .....               | 17                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| initview (key) .....                | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \input .....                        | 1524                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \inputAttachmentRelatedFiles .....  | 99, 103, 162                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \inputBtnAnimeCode .....            | 117, 119                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| \inputCommonAnimeCode .....         | 104, 108–110, 114–116                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \InputIfFileExists .....            | 60, 69,<br>86, 98, 119, 122, 125, 131, 942, 1545, 1634, 1949                                                                                                                                           |
| \inputOcgAnimeCode .....            | 111, 122                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| insdlsj (option) .....              | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \insertCtrlButtons .....            | <u>2248</u> , 2423, 2445                                                                                                                                                                               |
| \insertPages .....                  | <u>1985</u>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \insertPR .....                     | 183, 490, <u>495</u>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \insertPreDocAssembly .....         | <u>2217</u>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \insertRC .....                     | 181, <u>483</u>                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| \ispageactions .....                | 1345, 1350, 1353, 1360, 1363, 1367–1369                                                                                                                                                                |
| \isPDFPackagefalse .....            | 1661                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \isPDFPackagetrue .....             | 1662                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>J</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| \JS .....                           | 427, 428, 549, 558, 567, 809, 860, 1263, 1270,<br>1278, 1284, 1290, 1296, 1351, 1355, 1361, 1365,<br>1497, 1499, 1501, 1503, 1505, 1691, 1860, 2455,<br>2461, 2467, 2473, 2479, 2485, 2491, 2500, 2508 |
| \jsMsg .....                        | 1627, 1629                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \jsstrdotsp .....                   | 1531, 1588, 1592                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \jsstrps .....                      | 1530, 1613                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \JStoks .....                       | 1322, 1331                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>K</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| \kern .....                         | 2252, 2315, 2331, 2343                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| keys:                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| autoplay .....                      | 74                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| autoplayevent .....                 | 74                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| autoplayevent .....                 | 74                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| autorun .....                       | 74                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| bgColor .....                       | 32                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| border .....                        | 54                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| bordercolor .....                   | 55                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| center .....                        | 22                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| clickAdv .....                      | 33                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| controls .....                      | 76                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|                |        |                                                  |                               |
|----------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| ctrlbdrycolor  | 74     | true                                             | 16                            |
| ctrlbdrywidth  | 74     | type                                             | 74                            |
| ctrlheight     | 74     | uioptions                                        | 25                            |
| ctrlwidth      | 74     | usePageTiming                                    | 33                            |
| cursor         | 32     | useTimer                                         | 33                            |
| dest           | 54     | usetworows                                       | 77                            |
| embedonly      | 67     | view                                             | 53                            |
| escape         | 33     | viewmode                                         | 50                            |
| false          | 16     | windowoptions                                    | 25                            |
| fieldName      | 74     |                                                  |                               |
| firstpage      | 67     |                                                  |                               |
| fit            | 22     | \labelName                                       | 1864                          |
| fullscreen     | 22, 33 | \labelName@a                                     | 1883, 1895, 1898              |
| goto           | 55     | \labelName@Env                                   | 1879, 1880                    |
| hidemenubar    | 22     | \labelName@i                                     | 1882, 1884, 1885              |
| hidetoolbar    | 22     | \labelName@star                                  | 1886, 1904, 1905              |
| hidewindowui   | 23     | \labelName@star@i                                | 1887, 1888                    |
| highlight      | 54     | \labelRef                                        | 1387, 1826                    |
| iconName       | 74     | lastpage (key)                                   | 67                            |
| initState      | 17     | launch (key)                                     | 55                            |
| initview       | 50     | layoutmag (key)                                  | 25                            |
| lastpage       | 67     | \lccode                                          | 1522, 1627                    |
| launch         | 55     | \letsmakelet                                     | 1333, 1335                    |
| layoutmag      | 25     | linestyle (key)                                  | 55                            |
| linestyle      | 55     | linewidth (key)                                  | 55                            |
| linewidth      | 55     | linktoattachments (option)                       | 6                             |
| loop           | 32     | \literalps@out                                   | 369, 436, 438, 439, 443, 445, |
| mag            | 24     | 448, 737, 782, 931, 1022, 1046, 1374, 1508, 1674 |                               |
| name           | 67     | \llap                                            | 315, 411                      |
| navitab        | 23     | \loop                                            | 1446, 2414                    |
| nFrames        | 74     | loop (key)                                       | 32                            |
| nospeedcontrol | 77     | \lowercase                                       | 1522, 1628                    |
| ocgAnimeName   | 74     |                                                  |                               |
| open           | 54     |                                                  |                               |
| openatpage     | 24     | mag (key)                                        | 24                            |
| page           | 53, 67 | \mailDoc                                         | 1991                          |
| PageDur        | 35     | \makeatletter                                    | 941                           |
| pagelayout     | 23     | \makeatother                                     | 944                           |
| path           | 67     | \makecmt                                         | 1996, 2022                    |
| placement      | 67     | \makeJSspecials                                  | 735, 780                      |
| poster         | 74     | \makePDFPackage                                  | 1662, 1681, 1685, 1686        |
| preset         | 55     | \makePDFPortfolio                                | 51, 1681, 1685                |
| print          | 16     | \makespecialJS                                   | 324                           |
| req            | 4      |                                                  |                               |
| showtitle      | 22     |                                                  |                               |
| Speed          | 35     | name (key)                                       | 67                            |
| speed          | 74     | navitab (key)                                    | 23                            |
| textcolor      | 55     | \NeedsTeXFormat                                  | 2                             |
| timeDelay      | 32     | \negthinspace                                    | 314, 410                      |
| Trans          | 31, 35 | \newsavebox                                      | 310                           |
|                |        | \newwrite                                        | 1518, 1534, 1938              |

|                                     |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \nFrames . . . . .                  | 543, 552, 561, 570, 2265, 2398,<br>2403, 2412, 2433, 2435, 2519, 2526, 2538, 2545 | P                                                                                                                                         |
| nFrames (key) . . . . .             | 74                                                                                | \PackageError . . . . . 12, 50, 170,<br>2073, 2120, 2123, 2394, 2396, 2398, 2431, 2433                                                    |
| nopro (option) . . . . .            | 5                                                                                 | \PackageInfo . . . . . 61, 62, 70, 71, 87, 120, 123, 126                                                                                  |
| nospeedcontrol (key) . . . . .      | 77                                                                                | \PackageWarning . . . . . 88,<br>121, 124, 127, 455, 469, 481, 672, 679, 942,<br>971, 991, 1085, 1096, 1402, 1680, 2351, 2355             |
| \numWidgetsFirstRow . . . . .       | 2243, 2244, 2359                                                                  | \PackageWarningNoLine 164, 192, 195, 198, 292, 2076                                                                                       |
| \numWidgetsFirstRowV . . . . .      | 2362, 2378                                                                        | page (key) . . . . . 53, 67                                                                                                               |
| \numWidgetsFirstRowVI . . . . .     | 2363, 2380                                                                        | PageDur (key) . . . . . 35                                                                                                                |
| <b>O</b>                            |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                           |
| \obeyspaces . . . . .               | 1667, 1872, 1885, 1888                                                            | pagelayout (key) . . . . . 23                                                                                                             |
| ocgAnime (environment) . . . . .    | <u>2430</u>                                                                       | \PassOptionsToPackage . . . . . 6, 41–44, 47, 48, 59, 73, 218                                                                             |
| ocganime (option) . . . . .         | 7                                                                                 | path (key) . . . . . 67                                                                                                                   |
| ocgAnimeName (key) . . . . .        | 74                                                                                | \pathToBtnCtrlIcons . . . . . 128, 2168, 2182                                                                                             |
| \ocOff . . . . .                    | 458, 459                                                                          | \pdfcatalog . . . . . 933, 1510, 1677                                                                                                     |
| \offinterlineskip . . . . .         | 2250, 2421, 2443                                                                  | \pdfHelp . . . . . 12, 318, 336, 340                                                                                                      |
| open (key) . . . . .                | 54                                                                                | \pdfHelpCnt . . . . . 317–320, 329–331                                                                                                    |
| openatpage (key) . . . . .          | 24                                                                                | \pdfHelpi . . . . . 320, 321                                                                                                              |
| \openout . . . . .                  | 1519, 1535, 1939                                                                  | \pdfHelpIndicator . . . . . 313, 323, 338                                                                                                 |
| optattachments (option) . . . . .   | 6                                                                                 | \pdfHelpIndicatorColor . . . . . 312, 315                                                                                                 |
| \optattachmentsfalse . . . . .      | 78, 85, 161                                                                       | \pdflastobj . . . . . 752, 791                                                                                                            |
| \optattachmentsTakenfalse . . . . . | 79, 161                                                                           | \pdfmarkupfalse . . . . . 153                                                                                                             |
| \optattachmentsTakenttrue . . . . . | 81, 84                                                                            | \pdfmarkuptrue . . . . . 146                                                                                                              |
| \optattachmentstrue . . . . .       | 82                                                                                | \pdfobj . . . . . 748, 789                                                                                                                |
| options:                            |                                                                                   | \pdfpageattr . . . . . 1025, 1026, 1049, 1050, 1376                                                                                       |
| aebmlink . . . . .                  | 3                                                                                 | \pdfpageref . . . . . 905, 910, 912                                                                                                       |
| aebxmp . . . . .                    | 3                                                                                 | \pdfPHProof . . . . . 328, 337, 342                                                                                                       |
| attachments . . . . .               | 6                                                                                 | \pdfPrintHelp . . . . . 329                                                                                                               |
| attachsource . . . . .              | 6                                                                                 | \pdfPrintHelpi . . . . . 331, 332                                                                                                         |
| bttnanime . . . . .                 | 7                                                                                 | \pdfSP . . . . . 1345                                                                                                                     |
| dljslib . . . . .                   | 3                                                                                 | \pdfSpacesOff . . . . . 1287, 1294                                                                                                        |
| driver . . . . .                    | 4                                                                                 | \placeAnimeCtrlBtnFaces . . . . . <u>2168</u>                                                                                             |
| eforms . . . . .                    | 3                                                                                 | \placeImage . . . . . <u>2222</u>                                                                                                         |
| eq2db . . . . .                     | 3                                                                                 | \placeImageToBtn . . . . . <u>2201</u>                                                                                                    |
| exerquiz . . . . .                  | 3                                                                                 | placement (key) . . . . . 67                                                                                                              |
| gopro . . . . .                     | 6                                                                                 | poster (key) . . . . . 74                                                                                                                 |
| graphicxsp . . . . .                | 3                                                                                 | \predocassemJS . . . . . 2044, 2081, 2094, 2141, 2206, 2220                                                                               |
| hyperref . . . . .                  | 3                                                                                 | \predocassemJSPPlace . . . . . 2126, 2130, 2154                                                                                           |
| insdljs . . . . .                   | 3                                                                                 | preset (key) . . . . . 55                                                                                                                 |
| linktoattachments . . . . .         | 6                                                                                 | \presets . . . . . 2402, 2454, 2455,<br>2460, 2461, 2466, 2467, 2472, 2473, 2478, 2479,<br>2484, 2485, 2490, 2491, 2499, 2500, 2507, 2508 |
| nopro . . . . .                     | 5                                                                                 | print (key) . . . . . 16                                                                                                                  |
| ocganime . . . . .                  | 7                                                                                 | printRollover (environment) . . . . . 495                                                                                                 |
| optattachments . . . . .            | 6                                                                                 | \privAddDocOpen . . . . . 786, 791, 792, 796, 797                                                                                         |
| rmannot . . . . .                   | 3                                                                                 | \prjinclude . . . . . 47, 1556, 1561                                                                                                      |
| useacrobat . . . . .                | 5                                                                                 | \prjIncludeUser . . . . . <u>1524</u> , 1544, 1552, 1561                                                                                  |
| uselayers . . . . .                 | 5                                                                                 | \prjinput . . . . . 47, 1555, 1560                                                                                                        |
| web . . . . .                       | 3                                                                                 | \prjInputUser . . . . . <u>1524</u> , 1542, 1551, 1560                                                                                    |
|                                     |                                                                                   | \ProcessOptionsX . . . . . 7, 137                                                                                                         |

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| \proofRollovers          | 18, 184, 499, 518, 519                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| \providecommand          | 202, 497, 498, 719, 1959, 1963                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| \ProvidesPackage         | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| \pubAddToDocOpen         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| ...                      | 745, 746, 752, 753, 759, 760, 890, 903, 919                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| \pushButton              | 324, 426, 548, 557, 566, 2222, 2409, 2415, 2419, 2441, 2453, 2459, 2465, 2471, 2477, 2483, 2489, 2496, 2504                                                                                                                                 |  |
| <b>R</b>                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| \r                       | 413, 414, 550, 551, 559, 560, 568, 569, 587, 601, 604, 606, 609, 625, 627, 2125, 2131, 2134, 2138, 2142, 2143, 2147, 2150, 2153, 2155, 2156, 2158, 2496, 2504, 2512, 2516, 2517, 2523, 2524, 2531, 2535, 2536, 2542, 2543, 2549, 2553, 2557 |  |
| \raggedright             | 328, 520                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| \raisebox                | 315, 410                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| \ratio                   | 692                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| \rawPDF                  | 1847, 1859                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| \repeat                  | 1450, 2417                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| req (key)                | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| \reqpkg                  | 291, 297, 299                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| \requiredVersionMsg      | 722                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| \requiredVersionRedirect | 722                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| \requiredVersionNumber   | 809, 840, 845, 855                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| \requiredVersionResult   | 846, 848                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| \RequirePackage          | 5, 8, 15–17, 94, 231, 300–302                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| \requiresVersion         | 722                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| \resetaddJStexHelp       | 415, 419, 431                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| \resetahyperDefaults     | 1785                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| \retnAbsPathAs           | 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| rmannot (option)         | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| \rollormargstring        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| ...                      | 322, 326, 333, 344, 424, 432, 521, 523, 533                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| rollover (environment)   | 495                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| <b>S</b>                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| \S                       | 324, 426, 2223, 2401, 2441, 2453, 2459, 2465, 2471, 2477, 2483, 2489, 2498, 2506                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| \s                       | 1530, 1531                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| \sanitize@attach         | 1667, 1870, 1885, 1888                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| \sbox                    | 323, 425                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| \setahyperDefaults       | 1785                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| \setcounter              | 541                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| \setDefaultFS            | 938                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| \setLayoutMag            | 700, 714                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| \setLink                 | 1846, 1858                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| \ setPageTransition      | 1010                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| \ setPageTransitionAt    | 1038                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| \setspaceBtwnPMBtns      | 2251, 2255                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| \setUIOptions            | 668, 716                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| \setWindowOptions        | 655, 715                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| \sh@keandbake            | 1326, 1328                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| \shakeandbake            | 1058, 1060                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| showtitle (key)          | 22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| \sigFieldObj             | 1993                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| \sigInfo                 | 1992                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| \signatureSetSeedValue   | 1992                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| \signatureSign           | 1992                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| \small                   | 328, 520                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| \smash                   | 2440                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| Speed (key)              | 35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| speed (key)              | 74                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| \stepcounter             | 535                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| \stringiiUnicode         | 1668, 1781, 1784                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| \strip@pt                | 693                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| <b>T</b>                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| \t                       | 589, 591, 2125, 2130, 2131, 2134, 2143, 2147, 2150, 2512, 2516, 2523, 2531, 2535, 2542, 2549, 2553, 2557                                                                                                                                    |  |
| \taggedPDF               | 719                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| \targetDictionary        | 1768–1770, 1849                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| \targetDictionary@cc     | 1770, 1783                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| \targetDictionary@cp     | 1769, 1782                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| \targetDictionary@pc     | 1768, 1780                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| \temp@exp                | 265, 269, 274, 276, 281, 282, 287, 288                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| \temp@expand             | 1580, 1581, 1601, 1602                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| \temp@expand@def         | 647, 652, 659, 665                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| \temp@expand@sets        | 713, 717                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| \termLoop                | 2403, 2413, 2414, 2419                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| \test@did@Print          | 1494, 1504                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| \test@did@Save           | 1492, 1500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| \test@will@Close         | 1489, 1496                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| \test@will@Print         | 1493, 1502                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| \test@will@Save          | 1491, 1498                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| \texHelp                 | 178, 421, 526, 530                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| \texHelp@i               | 421–423                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| \texHelpIndicator        | 175, 409, 425, 528                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| \texHelpIndicatorColor   | 408, 411                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| \texhelptoggleOfffalse   | 421                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| \texhelptoggleOfftrue    | 420, 422                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| \texorpdfstring          | 322, 333, 424, 523                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| \texPHProof              | 185, 520, 527, 531                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| \texPrintHelp            | 520                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| \textcolor               | 1845, 1857                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| textcolor (key)          | 55                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| \textFont                | 548, 557, 566, 2497, 2505                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| \textttt                 | 328, 520                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| \theDocObject            | 1962, 1964                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |

|                         |                                                                             |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \theocSeq               | 544                                                                         |
| \thinspace              | 313, 409                                                                    |
| \thisClosePageActionAt  | 1306, 1307, 1312                                                            |
| \thisOpenPageActionAt   | 1302, 1303, 1311                                                            |
| \thisPageAction         | 1263, 1270, 1278, 1284, 1290, 1296                                          |
| timeDelay (key)         | 32                                                                          |
| \tiny                   | 316, 412                                                                    |
| \tmp@spaceBtwnPMBtns    | 2253, 2254                                                                  |
| \to@nilarg              | 1392, 1583, 1605, 2057                                                      |
| \toks                   | 1866, 1867                                                                  |
| \totalheight            | 2249                                                                        |
| \TP                     | 2224, 2401, 2454,<br>2460, 2466, 2472, 2478, 2484, 2490, 2498, 2506         |
| Trans (key)             | 31, 35                                                                      |
| true (key)              | 16                                                                          |
| \TU                     | 325, 548, 557, 566, 2453,<br>2459, 2465, 2471, 2477, 2483, 2489, 2496, 2504 |
| \turnProofingOff        | 498                                                                         |
| \turnProofingOn         | 497                                                                         |
| type (key)              | 74                                                                          |
| <b>U</b>                |                                                                             |
| \u                      | 1820, 1832, 1853                                                            |
| \uCA                    | 548, 566, 2505                                                              |
| uioptions (key)         | 25                                                                          |
| useacrobat (option)     | 5                                                                           |
| \usebox                 | 325, 431                                                                    |
| uselayers (option)      | 5                                                                           |
| \usepackage             | 297                                                                         |
| usePageTiming (key)     | 33                                                                          |
| useTimer (key)          | 33                                                                          |
| usetworows (key)        | 77                                                                          |
| <b>V</b>                |                                                                             |
| \vcgBdry                | 2304, 2324, 2338, 2421, 2444                                                |
| \verbatim@line          | 1932                                                                        |
| \verbatim@out           | 309, 1520, 1931, 1940, 1941, 1946                                           |
| \verbatim@processline   | 1930                                                                        |
| \verbatim@start         | 1933                                                                        |
| \verbatimwrite          | 1927, 1944                                                                  |
| view (key)              | 53                                                                          |
| viewmode (key)          | 50                                                                          |
| \vspacectrlsep          | 2292, 2421, 2444                                                            |
| <b>W</b>                |                                                                             |
| \W                      | 2238, 2441                                                                  |
| web (option)            | 3                                                                           |
| \widthFirstRow          | 2228, 2368                                                                  |
| \will@Close             | 1459, 1461, 1490, 1497                                                      |
| \will@Print             | 1475, 1477, 1493, 1503                                                      |
| \will@Save              | 1467, 1469, 1491, 1499                                                      |
| willClose (environment) | 1452                                                                        |
| willPrint (environment) | 1452                                                                        |
| willSave (environment)  | 1452                                                                        |
| windowoptions (key)     | 25                                                                          |
| \write                  | 309, 1536, 1700, 1931, 1941, 1946                                           |
| <b>X</b>                |                                                                             |
| \x                      | 213, 214, 217, 218, 230, 231, 1309, 1311, 1881, 1886                        |
| \xBld                   | 179, 440, 536                                                               |
| \XKV@rm                 | 208, 215                                                                    |
| <b>Y</b>                |                                                                             |
| \y                      | 1310, 1312                                                                  |

## 16 Change History

v0.8f (2008/06/15)

General: Added `graphicxsp` to the list of support packages ..... 3

v0.8g (2008/06/30)

General: Added developer hooks to this open page events. ..... 45

v0.8h (2008/07/19)

\requiresVersion: Added an optional argument to `\requiresVersion`, to give the option of only warning the user that a certain version is required; no exiting of the document is forced on the user. ..... 25

v0.8i (2008/10/08)

General: Beginning with version 7.05, there is a `description` property. Prior to that, the value of `cname` was used for the description. I've added an additional line that sets the `description` equal to `cname` for 7.05 or later. ..... 48

v1.2 (2018/04/26)

General: Added dummy package `annot-pro` ..... 2

v1.3f (2012/06/01)

General: Added controls for adding JS code to a rollover; used for starting and stopping an anime. ..... 15

|                                                                                                                                                                     |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| v1.3h (2012/11/25)                                                                                                                                                  |        |
| General: Changed height calculation in \texHelp                                                                                                                     | 15     |
| v1.4 (2013/02/24)                                                                                                                                                   |        |
| General: Support for optional attachments                                                                                                                           | 6, 46  |
| v1.4b (2013/04/01)                                                                                                                                                  |        |
| General: The <code>createicon</code> block separates the<br>import icon macros, doc and<br>pre-docassembly stuff.                                                   | 60     |
| v1.4d (2014/02/24)                                                                                                                                                  |        |
| General: Within this and the next \cfor look,<br>added a test for the empty argument.                                                                               | 48     |
| v1.7 (2015/06/07)                                                                                                                                                   |        |
| \dev@addDocOpen: Added private additional<br>action                                                                                                                 | 27     |
| v1.7 (2015/06/11)                                                                                                                                                   |        |
| \addDocOpen: Renamed<br>\additionalOpenAction to \addDocOpen,<br>this version is additive.                                                                          | 25     |
| v1.7 (2015/06/12)                                                                                                                                                   |        |
| General: Added a test for pdftex and xetex                                                                                                                          | 7      |
| v1.7 (2015/06/17)                                                                                                                                                   |        |
| General: Use \frstPageSpec                                                                                                                                          | 43, 44 |
| addJSToPageCloseAt: addJSToPageOpenAt can<br>now be used in preamble                                                                                                | 40     |
| v1.7 (2015/07/01)                                                                                                                                                   |        |
| General: Changed \aeb@exiii to \expandafter,<br>changed \aref(#1) to #1.                                                                                            | 56     |
| Changed "\jobname.\@@tmp" to just "\@@tmp"                                                                                                                          | 48     |
| Changed cName from \jobname.\@@tmp to<br>just \@@tmp                                                                                                                | 48     |
| Remove \aref in cName                                                                                                                                               | 49     |
| Remove \aref in first argument                                                                                                                                      | 49     |
| \ahyperextract: Removed \aref(#2), replaced<br>with #2                                                                                                              | 58     |
| \ahyperlink: Rewrite the link to stuff, we'll use<br>cName rather than description to link to the<br>attachments, this is how it should have been<br>to begin with. | 56     |
| \earlyAttachForPkgs: Removed \aeb@exiii<br>and \aref(), replaced with \expandafter<br>and argument.                                                                 | 51     |
| v1.7 (2015/07/05)                                                                                                                                                   |        |
| \labelName: Modified the commands \labelName<br>and \labelName@star to gobble up any<br>spaces between arguments before we switch<br>to \obeyspaces.                | 50     |
| v1.7 (2015/07/11)                                                                                                                                                   |        |
| \earlyAttachForPkgs: Added<br>CollectionPreview menu item to assure the<br>Hidden view is displayed.                                                                | 50     |
| v1.7 (2015/07/21)                                                                                                                                                   |        |
| \insertPR: Modified \proofRollovers command<br>and added a number of other related<br>commands.                                                                     | 18     |
| v1.7k (2015/08/02)                                                                                                                                                  |        |
| \labelName: Added \labelName@<br>Added additional logic to \aeb@labelName                                                                                           | 59     |
| v1.7k (2015/08/05)                                                                                                                                                  |        |
| \earlyAttachForPkgs: Added a<br>\ifisPDFPackage switch                                                                                                              | 51     |
| v1.7k (2015/08/06)                                                                                                                                                  |        |
| General: Added code so that the childof is read<br>after linktoattachments                                                                                          | 6      |
| v1.7l (2015/08/07)                                                                                                                                                  |        |
| \labelName: Add the switch<br>\ifHandleDblQuotes switch                                                                                                             | 58     |
| attachmentNames: Set \ifHandleDblQuotes to<br>true                                                                                                                  | 60     |
| v1.7m (2015/08/08)                                                                                                                                                  |        |
| General: Made print key into a choice field                                                                                                                         | 16     |
| v1.7n (2015/10/14)                                                                                                                                                  |        |
| \afterRequirementPassedJS: Inserted<br>parentheses to prevent dvips from breaking<br>lines within a string                                                          | 28     |
| v1.9 (2016/03/03)                                                                                                                                                   |        |
| General: Allow users of pdftex and xetex to<br>access JavaScript related methods provided<br>they use Acrobat as their PDF reader.                                  | 3      |
| Mark as non-pdfmark                                                                                                                                                 | 8      |
| Modified driver check, adding<br>\@useacrobattrue                                                                                                                   | 8      |
| Removing pdfmark code for non-Distiller<br>workflow                                                                                                                 | 30, 31 |
| Set up \ifpdfmark switch earlier                                                                                                                                    | 8      |
| \addDocOpen: Redefine \addtoDocOpen only<br>for pdfmarkup                                                                                                           | 26     |
| v2.0 (2016/05/08)                                                                                                                                                   |        |
| General: Attempt to extend package to include<br>more features for pdftex and xetex. Modified<br>\aeb@SetCatalog.                                                   | 31     |
| \earlyAttachForPkgs: Extend \makePDFPackage<br>to include pdftex and xetex.                                                                                         | 51     |
| v2.0a (2016/05/11)                                                                                                                                                  |        |
| \aebPageAction: Let insdls handle page open for<br>page 1.                                                                                                          | 42     |
| v2.1 (2016/05/15)                                                                                                                                                   |        |
| General: Changes to \setDocAction for<br>non-Distiller workflows.                                                                                                   | 45     |
| Moved \pdfHelp from aeblayers to package<br>to support non-Distiller workflows.                                                                                     | 12     |

|                                                 |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----|--|
| \addDocOpen: Finalized changes to               |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| \addDocOpen for non-Distiller workflows . .     | 26                                                |                                                |    |  |
| \aebp@PageOpenCloseHandler: Added the           |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| command \aebp@PageTransHandler to               |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| handle the page transitions . . . . .           | 40                                                |                                                |    |  |
| Added the command                               |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| \aebp@PageTransHandler to the shipout cmd       |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| \AddToShipoutPicture. . . . .                   | 40                                                |                                                |    |  |
| \aebPageAction: Final changes to                |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| \aebPageAction to include non-Distiller         |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| workflows. . . . .                              | 41                                                |                                                |    |  |
| \dev@addDocOpen: Extended                       |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| \dev@addDocOpen to include non-Distiller        |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| workflows. . . . .                              | 27                                                |                                                |    |  |
| \earlyAttachForPkgs: Finalized changes in       |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| \makePDFPackage to accommodate                  |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| non-Distiller workflows. . . . .                | 51                                                |                                                |    |  |
| \ setPageTransition: Finalized changes in       |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| \ setPageTransition for non-Distiller           |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| workflows. . . . .                              | 33                                                |                                                |    |  |
| \ setPageTransitionAt: Finalized changes in     |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| \ setPageTransitionAt for non-Distiller         |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| workflows. . . . .                              | 34                                                |                                                |    |  |
| v2.10 (2021/02/07)                              |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| General: The @@defineJS uses macros defined in  |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| insdls, dated 2021/02/07 or later. . . . .      | 40                                                |                                                |    |  |
| \aebPageAction: Hack: redefine                  |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| \@acrivechar@in from \LaTeX core; this was      |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| disrupting the page events. . . . .             | 41                                                |                                                |    |  |
| addJSToPageCloseAt: Fix a long standing         |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| problem with page open and close events . .     | 39                                                |                                                |    |  |
| v2.11 (2021/04/27)                              |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| General: Added aebCertifyInvisibleSign to       |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| aeb_pro.js (Version 1.5) . . . . .              | 3                                                 |                                                |    |  |
| v2.12 (2021/06/08)                              |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| General: Include aeb_mlnk in AeB Central . .    | 3                                                 |                                                |    |  |
| Updated aeb_pro.js to Version 1.6, this         |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| version includes aebLaunchURL . . . . .         | 3                                                 |                                                |    |  |
| v2.13 (2021/06/11)                              |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| General: Cannot have docassembly package        |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| loaded . . . . .                                | 3                                                 |                                                |    |  |
| \retnAbsPathAs: Added \retnAbsPathAs . .        | 62                                                |                                                |    |  |
| v2.14 (2021/06/20)                              |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| General: Require acrotex-js dated 2021/06/19 or |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| later . . . . .                                 | 12                                                |                                                |    |  |
| v2.2 (2016/07/26)                               |                                                   |                                                |    |  |
| General: Added support for luatex .85 . . . . . | 8                                                 |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 |                                                   | Change division from postscript operation to a |    |  |
|                                                 |                                                   | tex calculation . . . . .                      | 24 |  |
|                                                 |                                                   | Removed the generation of fsprodef.js from     |    |  |
|                                                 |                                                   | the INS file. . . . .                          | 3  |  |
|                                                 | v2.4 (2016/08/03)                                 |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | General: Removed the latin1 option as             |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | unworkable across some workflows . . . . .        | 6                                              |    |  |
|                                                 | v2.5 (2016/08/31)                                 |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | General: Revised all these function that use      |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | \theDocObject. . . . .                            | 61                                             |    |  |
|                                                 | v2.5 (2016/08/31)                                 |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | General: Added \docSaveAs . . . . .               | 63                                             |    |  |
|                                                 | Revised aeb_pro.js to include                     |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | aebDocSaveAs(). . . . .                           | 3                                              |    |  |
|                                                 | v2.7 (2016/12/10)                                 |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | General: Incorporate the version argument into    |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | package specification . . . . .                   | 3                                              |    |  |
|                                                 | v2.8a (2017/03/08)                                |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | General: \ahref@bordercolor can be a named        |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | color . . . . .                                   | 55                                             |    |  |
|                                                 | ctrlbdrycolor accepts xcolor, if loaded . . . . . | 74                                             |    |  |
|                                                 | v2.9 (2017/08/25)                                 |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | General: Extracted some of the code from          |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | unicode.def to create a new package,              |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | forms16be. This package now includes              |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | forms16be. . . . .                                | 3                                              |    |  |
|                                                 | require forms16be as needed . . . . .             | 12                                             |    |  |
|                                                 | \labelName: Pass control to forms16be . . . . .   | 58                                             |    |  |
|                                                 | Test for attachmentNames environment . . . . .    | 58                                             |    |  |
|                                                 | v2.9.4 (2018/12/02)                               |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | General: Require aeb-comment (version 3.2 of      |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | comment) . . . . .                                | 12                                             |    |  |
|                                                 | v2.9.5 (2019/03/21)                               |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | General: load eforms before insdls . . . . .      | 11                                             |    |  |
|                                                 | v2.9.6 (2029/12/24)                               |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | \signatureSetSeedValue: Use \dfnJSCR of           |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | insdls . . . . .                                  | 65                                             |    |  |
|                                                 | v2.9.7 (2021/02/04)                               |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | General: Updated documentation to reflect new     |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | Acrobat security restriction, Acrobat may         |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | have to be configured. . . . .                    | 3                                              |    |  |
|                                                 | v2.9a (2017/10/08)                                |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | General: Added \pdfHelpIndicatorColor . . . . .   | 12                                             |    |  |
|                                                 | Added \texHelpIndicatorColor . . . . .            | 15                                             |    |  |
|                                                 | v2.9b (2018/02/17)                                |                                                |    |  |
|                                                 | General: Added star option to \texHelp . . . . .  | 15                                             |    |  |